# PROSPECTUS

OF THE

London School of Economics and Political Science (UNIVERSITY OF LONDON) FOR THE FORTY-SIXTH SESSION

1940-41



Wartime Address : NEW COURT, PETERHOUSE, CAMBRIDGE

Price : One shilling (postage extra)



# PROSPECTUS

0

OF THE

London School of Economics and Political Science (UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR THE

FORTY-SIXTH SESSION

1940-41

|      |                                                             |         |         |         |            |        | • •     |     | 34  |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------|--------|---------|-----|-----|
|      | I. First Degrees                                            |         |         |         |            |        |         |     | 32  |
|      | 2. Higher Degrees                                           | ••      | ••      |         |            |        |         |     | 48  |
|      | <ol> <li>Academic Diplomas</li> <li>Certificates</li> </ol> |         | ••      | ••      | ••         | ••     | ••      | ••  | 65  |
|      | 5. Extension Diploma                                        | •••     | ••      | ••      | ••         | •• 3   | ••      | ••  | 74  |
|      | J. Entonsion Dipionia                                       | 5       | ••      | ••      | ••         | ••     | ••      | ••  | 79  |
| ART  | VI.—Lecture Course                                          | 96      |         |         |            |        |         |     | 0   |
|      |                                                             | 00      | ••      | ••      | ••         | ••     | ••      | ••  | 80  |
| ART  | VIIPostgraduate                                             | Work    |         |         |            |        |         |     | 0   |
|      | ···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                      | WOIK    |         | ••      | ••         | ••     |         | ••  | 118 |
| ART  | VIII.—Studentships                                          | Saha    | lonchi  | 1       | <b>D</b> ' |        |         |     |     |
|      | viii. Studentsmps                                           | , seno  | larsmi  | ps and  | Prize      | s      | ••      | ••  | 126 |
| ADT  | IV The Deitich I !!                                         |         |         |         |            |        |         |     |     |
| AKI  | IX.—The British Lil                                         | orary o | ot Poli | tical a | nd Eco     | onomie | c Scier | ice | 135 |
| DDD  |                                                             |         |         |         |            |        |         |     |     |
| PPEI | NDIX.—Statistics of                                         | Stude   | nts     |         |            |        |         |     | 141 |
|      |                                                             |         |         |         |            |        |         |     |     |

A\*

# 0

# Table of Contents

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |         |         |       |         |       | DIAM     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------|----------|
| PART | ' I.—General Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |         |         |       |         |       | PAGE     |
|      | 1. The School in Peace-time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |         |         |       |         | •••   | 5        |
|      | 2. War-time Arrangements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       | •••     | •••     | ••    | ••      | ••    | 57       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |         | •••     | ••    | • •     | ••    | 1        |
| PART | II.—Officers of the School                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |         |         |       |         |       |          |
|      | 1. The Court of Governors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       | ••      | ••      | ••    | ••      | • •   | 9        |
|      | 2. The Academic Staff                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ••    | •••     | ••      | ••    | ••      | • •   | 9        |
|      | 3. The Administrative Staff                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ••    | ••      | ••      | ••    | ••      | • •   | 12       |
|      | 4. British Library of Politica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | land  | Fconor  | nic Sci | · ·   | ••      | ••    | 16       |
|      | The second | i and | LCOHO   |         | ence  | • •     | • •   | 17       |
| PART | III.—Admission of Stude                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |         |         |       |         |       |          |
| 1    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ents  | ••      | . •     | • •   | • •     | ••    | 18       |
|      | 1. Classification of Students<br>2. School Regulations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | • •   | • •     | • •     | • •   | ••      | • •   | 18       |
|      | 2. School Regulations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ••    | • •     | • •     | • •   | • •     | • •   | 22       |
| DIDE |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |         |         |       |         |       |          |
| PART | IV.—Dates and Fees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | • •   |         |         |       |         |       | 24       |
|      | I. Dates of Terms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |         |         |       |         |       | 24       |
|      | 2. Fees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | • •   |         |         |       |         |       | 25       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |         |         |       |         |       |          |
| PART | VSchemes of Examinat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ions  |         |         |       |         |       | 32       |
|      | I. First Degrees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       |         |         |       |         |       |          |
|      | 2. Higher Degrees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |         |         |       |         | · · · | 32<br>48 |
|      | 3. Academic Diplomas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |       |         |       | 65       |
|      | 4. Certificates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |         |         |       |         |       | 74       |
|      | 5. Extension Diplomas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | • •   |         |         |       |         |       | 79       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |         |         |       |         |       |          |
| PART | VI.—Lecture Courses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |         |         |       |         |       | 80       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       | •••     |         | ••    | •••     |       | 00       |
| PART | VIIPostgraduate Work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |       |         |       | - 0      |
|      | The Tostgraduate Work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       | ••      | ••      | ••    | ••      |       | 118      |
| DADT | VIII Grad and a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |         |         |       |         |       |          |
| FARI | VIII.—Studentships, Schol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | larsh | ups an  | d Priz  | es    |         | ••    | 126      |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |         |         |       |         |       |          |
| PART | IX.—The British Library of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | of Po | litical | and Ec  | conom | ic Scie | ence  | 135      |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |         |         |       |         |       | 50       |
| APPE | NDIX.—Statistics of Studen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | nts   |         |         |       |         |       | TAT      |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |         |         |       | ••      | • •   | 141      |

# NOTICE

The CALENDAR of the London School of Economics and Political Science will not be published during the War

This PROSPECTUS attempts to provide a general survey of the School's activities. In present circumstances no guarantee can be given that any

A\*

# PART I.—General Information.

#### 1.-The School in Peacetime.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE was founded in 1895. Its object was to provide courses of study for those engaged in business and in central or local government, and to give facilities for research and investigation. In 1900 the School became in effect a college of the University of London and began to give teaching in preparation for degrees. In consequence, the work of the School has been greatly expanded, and students may now pursue a University course at the School for the internal degrees of Bachelor, Master or Doctor of Science (Economics); Bachelor or Master of Commerce; Bachelor, Master or Doctor of Laws; Bachelor or Master of Arts (in the subjects of Anthropology, Geography, History and Sociology); Doctor of Philosophy or Doctor of Literature.

It is also possible to study at the School for the Academic Diplomas in Geography and Public Administration, and for the Academic Postgraduate Diplomas in Anthropology, in Psychology and in Sociology and Social Administration. Instruction is provided for the University Extension Diplomas in Economics and in Social Studies, while the School itself offers certificates in Social Science and Administration, in Mental Health, and in International Studies. There are in addition four special courses of study: a one-year course in Business Administration; a Civil Service course; a two-term course in Colonial Administration, and a summer-term course of Studies of Contemporary Britain.

The School is open equally to day and evening and to men and women students. In addition to Entrance Scholarships and Postgraduate Studentships, numerous Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes are available during a student's undergraduate career. Details of these will be found on pp. 126–134.

The history of the School has been one of continuous development and extension. Beginning work in a few rooms in John's Street, Adelphi, the School moved in 1902 to Clare Market where, on a site provided by the London County Council, the Passmore Edwards Hall was erected as a result of a munificent gift from the donor whose name

5

A†

it commemorates. By the gradual acquisition of property to the east and south of this site, and after the war of 1914–18, on the opposite side of the neighbouring Houghton Street, the School has been able to erect new buildings having a floor area of some 150,000 square feet. This expansion was made possible only through the generosity of numerous donors, notably the London County Council, the Commerce Degree Fund, the Rockefeller Foundation, and many private individuals.

The teaching work of the School covers almost the whole breadth of the social sciences: in particular Economics, Commerce, Banking, Industry and Transport; Statistics; Political Science and Public Administration; Sociology, Social Anthropology (including Colonial Administration), Social Science and Administration; Social and Economic History; Law in all its aspects; Criminology; International Affairs and International History; Geography; Psychology; Demography; Logic, Scientific Method and Modern Languages.

The teaching staff includes 18 Professors and 18 Readers of the University of London; 25 Lecturers and 22 Assistant Lecturers, Tutors and Assistants. Some twenty or thirty additional persons participate in the teaching work by giving special courses of lectures.

About three thousand students register at the School each year (see pp. 143–144); of these about half are regular students taking full courses; five hundred are intercollegiate students registered at other university institutions but coming to the School for part of their courses; and nearly a thousand are persons attending lectures for purposes not necessarily connected with the attainment of a University qualification. In each recent peacetime session a fifth of the students have come to the School from other countries in Europe and overseas.

The Library of the School is the British Library of Political and Economic Science. It is the largest library of its kind in Great Britain, and contains a great mass of material not found elsewhere. For this reason, among others, the School has become an important centre for research in the social sciences. Research students are provided with many special facilities within the Library itself and also generally within the School. One-tenth of the student body is usually made up of research students who have already graduated. All regular students of the School are admitted to the Library, which is also open to other approved readers.

The prosecution of research is a normal part of the work of the School. Co-ordinated research work is carried on by the Economic Research Division and the Social Research Division. Some part of the research work is published in the two quarterly journals, *Economica* and *Politica*, which are issued by the School; the former covers the field of research in Economics, Economic History

and Statistics; the latter the fields of Political Science, Sociology, International Law and Relations, and allied subjects. It also publishes two Series of Reprints of works which by their scarcity are not generally available to students; a series of Monographs on Social Anthropology, and an Annual Survey of English Law Cases. It sponsors the publications of the London and Cambridge Economic Service, the Annual Digest of International Law Cases, and a number of series of studies in Economics and Political Science and the like.

The School is directed by a Court of Governors (see pp. 9-11) on which the teaching staff is represented. The work of the Court is in the main carried out by committees, in particular by the Standing Committee which meets monthly : the Court is advised by special consultative bodies with regard to Railway Studies, the Department of Business Administration and Northern Studies. A special Committee of the Court is responsible for Library matters.

All professors and readers, many lecturers and four representatives of the Junior Staff are members of the Professorial Council which reviews all academic matters. The principal committee of the Council is the General Purposes Committee, constituted partly by rotation of membership and partly by election.

The Students' Union, founded in r897 but formally constituted by the Governors in 1920, has as its object the promotion of the social life of the students. All regular students of the School are made full members of the Union and limited membership is open to occasional students. The School possesses an excellent athletic ground of twenty acres at New Malden, Surrey. The Union maintains Athletic Clubs and a whole range of student societies; it publishes the studentjournal, *Clare Market Review*. Students leaving the School may retain their connection with it by becoming members of the London School of Economics Society (formerly the Old Students' Association).

#### 2.—Wartime Arrangements.

At the outbreak of the war the School, in common with the other colleges of London University, left London. Its premises were taken over for government purposes. Peterhouse gave up to the School a block of its buildings, known as New Court, where the headquarters of the School were established. Temporary accommodation was secured in Cambridge for day teaching, for research and for student activities. Reading privileges in the University Library and in specialist libraries, notably the Marshall, were granted to members of the School. A large lending library was established by transferring books from London to one of the buildings temporarily acquired by the School in Cambridge. Billets for students were found in many private houses, and athletic facilities were made available by Peterhouse.

A‡

A large proportion of the regular students were able to follow the School to Cambridge and continue their studies there; a number of them were financially assisted by a scheme of maintenance grants. Since the other London colleges with which the School had the closest intercollegiate relationships were removed to remoter parts of Britain, a great diminution of intercollegiate students was experienced, while the number of occasional students registered inevitably fell very low.

8

It proved possible to secure temporary accommodation in London, at Canterbury Hall, Cartwright Gardens, W.C. I, for the School's evening teaching and for public lectures. Teaching and library facilities for evening students at this new centre were available within three weeks of the formal date of opening of the Michaelmas Term.

Certain members of the academic staff have been given leave to take up government service or to join the Armed Forces, and it was not possible to continue the whole range of usual lecture courses; but at both centres of teaching all the courses necessary for first degrees and for some of the diplomas were given in full. War conditions made it necessary to suspend the courses in Railway Studies, the Civil Service course, the postgraduate course in Business Administration and the Studies of Contemporary Britain lectures.

In Cambridge, close co-operation in teaching work between the School and the staff of the University was immediately established. Certain lecture courses were provided jointly and, on a basis of reciprocity, students of the School were admitted to regular Cambridge courses, and Cambridge students to courses at the School.

In London, the tripartite scheme for legal teaching which has long existed between the School, King's College and University College, was maintained in operation under an arrangement by which all lectures were given in the School's temporary premises.

A large number of Higher Degree students were able to continue their work both in London and in Cambridge. After a short interruption research projects in progress were continued and new schemes initiated. The publication of *Economica* was maintained, but it proved necessary to suspend publication of *Politica* for the duration of the war.

The success of the School's first session under war conditions exceeded all expectation. This success was due not a little to the generosity of the reception accorded to the School in Cambridge.

Teaching will be carried on during the session 1940–41, for day students in Cambridge and for evening students in the East Block of the School's own London premises, which, together with the Library, will be specially relinquished by H.M. Office of Works for the purpose.

# PART II.—Officers of the School.

#### 1.-Court of Governors.

Chairman: The Lord STAMP OF SHORTLANDS, G.C.B., G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A.

Vice-Chairman : Sir DOUGAL O. MALCOLM, K.C.M.G., M.A.

The Right Hon. A. V. ALEXANDER, P.C., M.P.

Sir A. GARRETT ANDERSON, G.B.E., M.P.

Sir C. HAROLD BELLMAN, M.B.E., J.P.

Sir Alfred A. BOOTH, Bart., LL.D.

- A. M. CARR-SAUNDERS, M.A. (Director of the School and Secretary to the Governors).
- HENRY CLAY, M.A., M.Com., D.Sc.

W. H. COATES, LL.B., B.Sc., Ph.D.

E. CORNWALL.

19 Sir John Cumming, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., M.A.

The Rt. Hon. Viscount Dawson of Penn, G.C.V.O., K.C.M.G., C.B., M.D., B.Sc., F.R.C.P.

Sir Francis Dent, C.V.O.

Sir Wilfred Eady, C.M.G.

G. P. GOOCH, C.H., M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.

MAJOR GREENWOOD, D.Sc., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.R.S.

C. J. GREGG, C.B.

H. WILSON HARRIS.

Sir RALPH E. HARWOOD, K.C.B., K.C.V.O., C.B.E.

Miss Caroline Haslett, C.B.E.

FRANCIS W. HIRST.

20 Lh

1 3 he

10 lui

1 prack

797

1 ch

1 -

60

10 13

06

OSCAR R. HOBSON, M.A. Sir CECIL KISCH, K.C.I.E., C.B. H. J. LASKI, M.A. Sir Lynden Macassey, K.B.E., K.C., M.A., LL.D., D.Sc. Sir ANDREW MCFADYEAN. G. GRANT MCKENZIE. The Right Hon. Sir HALFORD J. MACKINDER, M.A. Miss C. S. MACTAGGART. H. ERIC MILLER. 1974- Sir FREDERICK MILLS, Bt., M.P. Sir Herbert Morgan, K.B.E. Sir Otto Niemeyer, G.B.E., K.C.B. J. F. OAKESHOTT. G. V. ORMSBY. SIR GEORGE PAISH. D. HUGHES PARRY, M.A., LL.M. The Right Hon. LORD PASSFIELD, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), Litt.D. EDWARD R. PEASE. The Hon. GEORGE PEEL, M.A., D.L. A. D. POWER. Sir JAMES RAE, K.B.E. HAROLD RAYNES, F.I.A. The Right Hon. Viscountess RHONDDA. E. T. RHYMER. LIONEL C. ROBBINS, B.Sc. (Econ.), M.A. L. G. ROBINSON, M.A. HARRY SALMON, J.P. Sir J. ARTHUR SALTER, K.C.B., M.P., D.C.L., LL.D. The Right Hon. Viscount SAMUEL OF MOUNT CARMEL AND OF TOXTETH, G.C.B., G.B.E., M.A. The Right Hon. Viscount SANKEY OF MORETON, G.B.E., D.C.L., LL.D. Sir Ernest D. Simon. Mrs. MARY STOCKS, B.Sc. (Econ.) Lt.-Col. Sir Charles Howell Thomas, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., LL.D. C. K. WEBSTER, M.A., Litt.D., F.B.A.

10

FREDERICK WHELEN. E. F. D. WITCHELL, B.Sc., F.C.G.I., M.I.Mech.E.

The above constitute the Court of Governors. The Court elects from time to time as Honorary Governors "persons who have rendered exceptional services to the School."

II

The following are now Honorary Governors :

W. G. S. Adams, C.H., M.A., D.C.L. Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., D.Sc. (Econ.), F.B.A. A. L. BOWLEY, C.B.E., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.B.A. Sir HUBERT LLEWELLYN SMITH, G.C.B., M.A. The Right Hon. Baron SNELL OF PLUMSTEAD. Mrs. SIDNEY WEBB, J.P., D.Litt., LL.D., F.B.A. The Right Hon. Baron WRIGHT OF DURLEY.

1

V

EDITH V. ECKHARD, M.A. (Cambridge); Senior Tutor in Social Science and Administration.

- RONALD S. EDWARDS, B.Com. ; Lecturer in Business Administration and Accounting.
- H. FINER, D.Sc. (Econ.); Reader in Public Administration.
- R. W. FIRTH, M.A. (New Zealand), Ph.D.; Reader in Anthropology.
- F. J. FISHER, M.A.; Lecturer in Economic History.
- R. F. FOWLER, B.Com.; Lecturer in Commerce.
- O. KAHN-FREUND, LL.M., Dr. Jur. (Frankfurt) ; Lecturer in Law.
- M. GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit.; Martin White Professor of Sociology.
- H. R. G. GREAVES, B.Sc. (Econ.); Lecturer in Political Science.
- F. A. VON HAYEK, Dr.Jur., Dr.Sc.Pol. (Vienna); Tooke Professor of Economic Science and Statistics.
- M. H. HIGGINS, M.A. (Edinburgh); Assistant Lecturer in English.
- J. K. HORSEFIELD, B.A. (Bristol); Lecturer in Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency).
- W. I. JENNINGS, M.A., LL.B. (Cambridge), LL.D.; Reader in English Law.
- L. RODWELL JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D.; Professor of Geography.
- A. V. JUDGES, B.A.; Reader in Economic History.
- N. KALDOR, B.Sc. (Econ.); Lecturer in Economics.

R. R. KUGZYNSKI, Dr.Sc.Pol. (Munich); Reader in Demography.

JESSIE A. KYDD, M.A., B.Comm. (Edinburgh) ; Tutor in Social Science.

H. J. LASKI, M.A. (Oxford); Professor of Political Science.

JOAN LE MASURIER, B.Sc. (Econ.) ; Assistant Tutor in Social Science.

- W. A. LEWIS, B.Com. ; Assistant Lecturer in Economics.
- C. M. LLOYD, M.A. (Oxford); Head of the Department of Social Science and Administration.
- LUCY P. MAIR, M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D.; Lecturer in Colonial Administration.
- B. MALINOWSKI, Ph.D. (Cracow), D.Sc.; Professor of Anthropology.
- H. MANNHEIM, Dr. Jur. (Königsberg) ; Lecturer in Criminology.
- K. MANNHEIM, Ph.D. (Budapest) ; Lecturer in Sociology.
- C. A. W. MANNING, M.A., B.C.L. (Oxford); Montague Burton Professor of International Relations.
- T. H. MARSHALL, M.A. (Cambridge); Reader in Sociology.
- F. W. PAISH, M.A. (Cambridge) ; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Business V Finance.

#### 2.—Academic Staff.

12

(The names of members of the staff who are on leave of absence are underlined.)

Director : A. M. CARR-SAUNDERS, M.A. (Oxford)

- R. G. D. ALLEN, M.A. (Cambridge); Reader in Economic Statistics (with special reference to Mathematical Economics).
- VERA ANSTEY, D.Sc. (Econ.); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce; Chairman of Admitting Deans and First Year Advisers.

H. L. BEALES, M.A. (Manchester); Reader in Economic History.

- S. H. BEAVER, M.A.; Lecturer in Geography.
- F. C. C. BENHAM, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D.; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce.
- H. T. BETTERIDGE, M.A. (Birmingham), Ph.D.; Assistant Lecturer in German.
- J. M. BLACKBURN, Ph.D. (Cambridge), B.Sc. (Econ.); Lecturer in Social Psychology.
- H. S. BOOKER, M.Sc. (Econ.); Assistant Lecturer in Statistics.
- F. BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.); Lecturer in Business Administration and Statistics.
- SIBYL CLEMENT BROWN, B.A.; M.A. (South California); Tutor, Mental Health Course.
- E. CAMMAERTS, C.B.E., LL.D. (Glasgow) ; Professor of Belgian Studies and Institutions.

ROSALIND C. CHAMBERS, B.Sc. (Econ.); Tutor in Social Science.

R. S. T. CHORLEY, M.A. (Oxford); Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial and Industrial Law.

R. H. COASE, B.Com. ; Lecturer in Economics.

- AMY F. CUNNINGHAM, M.A. (Liverpool) ; Assistant Lecturer in German.
- D. SEABORNE DAVIES, M.A. (Cambridge), LL.B. (Wales) ; Lecturer in English Law.
- E. F. M. DURBIN, B.A. (Oxford); Lecturer in Economics.

W. G. EAST, M.A. (Cambridge) ; Lecturer in Historical Geography.

FRANÇOISE PARAIGE, Assistant in Oral French.

D. HUGHES PARRY, M.A., LL.M. (Cambridge), B.A. (Wales); Professor of English Law.

14

- C. PARRY, LL.B. (Birmingham), LL.B. (Cambridge); Assistant Lecturer in Law.
- W. PICKLES, M.A. (Leeds); Lecturer in French.
- A. PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com.; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration).
- T. F. T. PLUCKNETT, M.A., LL.B. (Cambridge); Professor of Legal History.
- G. J. PONSONBY, M.A. (Cambridge); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce (with special reference to Transport).
- EILEEN E. POWER, M.A. (Cambridge), D.Lit.; Litt.D. (Manchester); Professor of Economic History.
- A. F. PRIBRAM, Dr.Phil.; Special Research Fellow in International History.

MARGARET H. READ, M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D.; Assistant Lecturer in Anthropology.

BARBARA REYNOLDS, B.A.; Assistant in Italian.

- E. C. RHODES, B.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc.; Reader in Statistics.
- L. ROBBINS, B.Sc. (Econ.), M.A. (Oxford); Professor of Economics.
- D. H. ROBERTSON, M.A. (Cambridge); Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency).
- L. G. ROBINSON, M.A. (Oxford); Reader in International History; Dean of Postgraduate Studies.
- W. A. ROBSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), LL.M., Ph.D.; Reader in Administrative Law.
- W. ROSE, M.A. (Birmingham), Ph.D.; Reader in German; Head of the Department of Modern Languages.
- S. W. ROWLAND, LL.B., F.C.A.; Lecturer in Accounting.
- R. SAMUEL, Dr.Phil. (Berlin); Ph.D. (Cambridge); Assistant in Oral German.
- G. L. SCHWARTZ, B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce.
- K. B. SMELLIE, B.A. (Cambridge); Reader in Political Science.
- H. A. SMITH, D.C.L. (Oxford); Professor of International Law.
- The Rt. Hon. H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A. (Oxford), D.Sc. (Econ.); Reader in Public Administration.
- L. D. STAMP, B.A., D.Sc.; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Economic Geography.

R. H. TAWNEY, B.A. (Oxford), Litt.D. (Manchester); F.B.A.; Professor of Economic History.

15

- B. THOMAS, M.A. (Wales), Ph.D.; Lecturer in Economics.
- A. J. TOYNBEE, D.Litt. (Oxford); F.B.A.; Stevenson Research Professor of International History; Director of Studies in the Royal Institute of International Affairs.
- P. VAUCHER, D.ès L., agrégé de l'Université de Paris ; Professor of Modern French History and Institutions.
- MAY WALLAS, M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D.; Lecturer in French.
- C. K. WEBSTER, M.A., Litt.D. (Cambridge); F.B.A.; Stevenson Professor of International History.
- P. B. WHALE, B.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com. (Birmingham); Reader in Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency).
- E. H. WYNDHAM-WHITE, LL.B.; Assistant Lecturer in Law.
- P. A. WILSON, B.A. (Oxford); Lecturer in Business Administration.
- A. WOLF, D.Lit., M.A. (Cambridge); Professor of Logic and Scientific Method.
- J. S. WOOD, B.A., Dr. Univ. Paris; Assistant Lecturer in French.
- F. CHALMERS WRIGHT, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D.; Assistant Lecturer in International Relations.

٢

### 3.-Administrative Staff.

(The names of members of the staff who are on leave of absence are underlined.)

Director :

A. M. CARR-SAUNDERS, M.A.

Secretary :

W. Adams, B.A.

Registrar : Miss E. V. Evans, B.A.

Establishment Officer : W. J. B. CROTCH, M.A., A.K.C.

Accountant : H. C. Scriven, A.C.A., A.C.I.S.

Appointments Officer : Brigadier E. DE L. YOUNG.

Assistant Registrar (Postgraduate) : Miss E. M. Ryder. Assistant Establishment Officer : S. A. GODFREY, B.Sc. (Econ.).

Housekeeper : Miss A. BRYNING. Steward of the Refectory : Miss M. RHYS. 4.-British Library of Political and Economic Science.

(The names of members of the staff who are on leave of absence are underlined.)

Chairman of the Library Committee :

A. M. CARR-SAUNDERS, M.A.

Librarian : W. Croft Dickinson, M.A., D.Lit.

#### Assistant Librarians :

Mrs. E. McKenzie, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Readers' Adviser). J. Раскман, В.А., F.L.A. (Administrative Officer). Miss M. Plant, D.Sc. (Econ.), F.L.A. (Senior Cataloguer). E. Rosenbaum, Ph.D. (Acquisitions Officer).

19

0

# PART III.—Admission of Students.

#### 1.—Classification of Students.

I. Students are classified as Regular, Occasional and Research Students. Regular Students are those paying a fee for a degree, diploma, or certificate course, or for any other full course; Occasional Students are those paying a fee for one or more separate courses of lectures; Research Students are those paying the research fee. No distinction in these categories is made between day and evening students, but registration for degree or diploma courses provided for evening students is restricted to persons in regular employment during the day.

2. No person will normally be admitted as a student under eighteen years of age. Exception is made in approved cases only for persons who, although below that age, have already matriculated in the University of London by passing the Matriculation Examination or by obtaining exemption from it.

3. Admission to the School implies an undertaking by the student to observe the School Regulations (see p. 22 below).

#### REGULAR STUDENTS.

4. Unless specially exempted by the Director, persons are admitted as Regular Students only after they have been seen, and their applications have been approved, by an Admitting Dean. Persons desiring admission as Regular Students should obtain a form of application from the School, Section I of which should be filled up and returned accompanied by two letters of recommendation as to character and ability from persons to whom they are well known, one of whom should, if possible, be the head of the educational institution last attended. If the form is in order arrangements will be made for the applicant to be interviewed.

5. If the Admitting Dean is satisfied that the applicant is qualified for admission as a Regular Student, he will settle the details of the course to be followed, assist the applicant to fill in Section II of the form, and endorse the application as approved by him. The applicant, on paying the requisite fees, will then be admitted as a Regular Student of the School and a full member of the Students' Union, and will receive an admission card which must be produced at any time on demand.

6. Any person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student should normally apply for registration before the last day of June preceding the opening of the session for which admission is desired. Arrangements will then be made for his interview and the question of admitting him will be decided before the Summer vacation.

7. Any person applying after the end of June for admission as a Regular Student will be admitted only if vacancies remain to be filled, and it will not, as a rule, be possible to arrange for an interview or to decide upon his admission until the latter part of September.

8. Students whose mother tongue is not English will be admitted as Regular Students for degrees, diplomas and certificates only on showing proficiency in English. For this purpose they will be required to attend a qualifying examination to be held at the School on the Tuesday in the week preceding the opening of the Session and a fee will be charged. On the results of that examination they may be admitted unconditionally or admitted subject to attending special courses in English and paying the requisite additional fee, or refused admission until they can qualify themselves to pass the examination. Any foreign student who finds it impossible to come to England in time for this examination should apply not later than 15th September for leave to be examined later. All students governed by this regulation should make application for provisional registration as far in advance as possible of the opening of the Session.

9. No student is allowed to register or study for more than one examination, whether of the University of London or of the School, at the same time unless he has previously obtained in writing the express permission of the Director of the School. Students registering for a course of study for an examination of the University or of the School who wish to study concurrently for an examination held by an outside body are required to state this fact when applying for admission to the School. Students failing to disclose this fact are liable to have their registration cancelled. The Director reserves the right to cancel registration in any case where he is of the opinion that it would not be in the best interests of the student to combine study for an outside examination with his course at the School.

### ADMISSION FOR FIRST DEGREES.

10. Before a student can be registered at the School as a candidate for a first degree of the University of London (i.e., B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., LL.B., B.A.) he must matriculate in the University of London. A student may matriculate in the University either :—

# Admission of Students

### Admission of Students

- (1) by passing the Matriculation Examination of the University of London, or
- (2) by satisfying the conditions for Matriculation at the General School Examination, or by passing the General School Examination and subsequently qualifying for a Higher School Certificate;
- (3) by passing the Special University Entrance Examination ;
- (4) by obtaining exemption from the Matriculation Examination in view of holding some other qualification accepted for the purpose by the University of London.

All enquiries relating to matriculation should be addressed to the Secretary, Matriculation and School Examinations Council, University of London, from whom the regulations may be obtained relating to the Matriculation Examination, to the Special University Entrance Examination, and to exemption from the Matriculation Examination.

#### **RE-REGISTRATION OF FIRST DEGREE STUDENTS.**

11. Except by special permission of the Director, registered students of the School who have failed twice in a degree examination, whether intermediate or final, or who have completed the normal day or evening course of study for such examination and have failed to enter without adequate reason, will not be eligible for re-registration.

12. Students of the School who fail in an intermediate or final examination, or in any part thereof, will not be permitted in the year following such examination to take any work at the School other than work for that examination (or part of examination) in which they failed. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances and will be subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

#### ADMISSION FOR HIGHER DEGREES.

(See Part VII, p. 118).

#### UNIVERSITY REGISTRATION.

13. Students of the University of London are Internal, External or Associate Students. Candidates for First Degrees, Higher Degrees and Diplomas, and research students not proceeding to a Higher Degree, are registered as Internal Students. Candidates for London School of Economics Certificates may register as Associate Students. Except for special reasons, persons preparing for External Degrees or Diplomas and registered as External Students are not admitted as students of the School.

Registration schedules are returned by the School authorities to the University on behalf of students due for registration as Internal or Associate Students, and a card is issued by the University to each student whose registration has been approved. No fee is required by the University on the registration as an Internal or Associate Student of a student who is matriculated. A Diploma Student who is not matriculated is required to pay a University fee of  $f_{33}$  s. od. on registration as an Internal Student. An Advanced Student (i.e., a student who secures exemption from the whole or part of the Intermediate Examination in virtue of a previous Degree) or a graduate who has not taken his first degree in this University is required to pay a University Registration Fee of  $f_{55}$  5s. A Research or Associate Student is required to pay a registration fee of Ios. 6d.

#### OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.

14. A person desiring admission as an Occasional Student must obtain a form of application from the Registrar of the School and must return this either personally or by post at least six days before the opening of the term in which the lectures or classes which he desires to attend are to be given.

15. Every such person will be asked to state on the form of application his qualifications for study at the School and the purpose for which he wishes to study, and may be invited to attend for interview before admission. The School will not as a rule be prepared to admit as an Occasional Student a person whom it would not admit as a Regular Student.

16. If the application is accepted, the student will, on payment of the fees, receive a card of admission for the lectures and classes named thereon, and must produce this on demand.

#### RESEARCH STUDENTS.

17. Research Students may be admitted at any time subject to the approval of the Director. The Research Fee entitles the student to attend one seminar, to receive individual guidance from a teacher, and to use the Library and Common Room.

20

of books, papers or other articles, or for the making of collections for charitable or other purposes.

8. The name and address of the School may not without permission from the Director, be used for letters addressed to the Press, or on matter for circulation, or for business or for propaganda.

9. The Refectory is a registered club open for regular use only to members of one of the recognised Common Rooms of the School and, for occasional use, subject to conditions, to members of the London School of Economics Society. The Steward of the Refectory has authority to secure observance of this regulation.

#### BOARD OF DISCIPLINE.

As a war-time measure the Board of Discipline, formerly consisting of the Director, two members of the Court of Governors, and two Professors appointed by the Professorial Council, has been replaced by a Committee of Discipline consisting of the Director and two persons of professorial status, with power to suspend a student or take disciplinary action of a less drastic character. A decision of the Committee of Discipline will remain in force until the next meeting of the Standing Committee of the Court of Governors.

### 2.-School Regulations.

I. All students are bound to obey all rules made and instructions given by the Director of the School or under his authority, and to refrain from any conduct derogatory to the character or welfare of the School. For any breach of this obligation students are liable to be fined in any sum not exceeding  $f_5$ , to be suspended either from all use of the School or from any particular privileges, or to be expelled from the School.

2. The penalties of expulsion and of suspension for more than three months may be inflicted only by the Board of Discipline constituted by the Governors, and students subjected to these penalties shall have the right of appeal from the Board to the Standing Committee of the Governors. The other penalties may be inflicted by the Director or under his authority.

3. The Director may at his discretion refuse to any applicant admission to a course of study at the School or continuance in a course beyond the normal period required for its completion. He may refuse renewed registration within such normal period to any student on the ground of inability or lack of industry or for other good cause.

4. No student who has been expelled, suspended, or refused registration under the preceding provisions shall be entitled to the return of any fees paid by him, nor can the return of fees be claimed on the ground of absence due to illness or other causes.

5. The copyright in lectures delivered in the School is vested in the lecturers, and notes taken at lectures may be used only for purposes of private study.

6. The general control of all premises occupied by the School is vested in the Director. Regular use of these premises is confined to the staff and to students holding current Students' tickets. In addition members of the London School of Economics Society are granted certain privileges, subject to variation from time to time, and persons holding readers' tickets are admitted to the use of the Library, in accordance with the Library rules and subject to the authority of the Librarian. Persons introducing visitors to School premises will be held responsible for their conduct.

7. The School premises may not, without permission from the Director or Secretary, be used for the sale or organised distribution

# PART IV.—Dates and Fees.

1.—Dates of Terms.

SCHOOL TERMS: 1940-41.

Michaelmas Term. Monday, 7th October, to Friday, 6th December, 1940.

Lent Term.\* Monday, 13th January, to Friday, 14th March, 1941.

Summer Term.\* Monday, 21st April, to Friday, 13th June, 1941.

#### **UNIVERSITY TERMS: 1940-41.**

Michaelmas Term. Thursday, 10th October, to Thursday, 19th December, 1940.

> Lent and Summer Terms. To be announced.

#### **INTERCOLLEGIATE LAW TERMS: 1940-41**

To be announced. \*Subject to alteration.

### 2.—Fees.

The sessional and terminal fees given below must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics" and should be crossed "Not Negotiable". Fees are not returnable.

All Composition Fees include a Students' Union subscription, entitling to full membership and privileges.

The Degree Composition Fees cover lectures, classes and individual supervision.

The School does not normally issue receipts for the payment of fees, but an Admission Ticket is given to the Student.

## ENTRANCE REGISTRATION FEES.

An entrance registration fee is payable by all Regular Students attending at the School for the first time. This fee is :--

For students from overseas  $f_2$  2s.

For students not from overseas  $f_{I}$  Is.

Entrants whose mother-tongue is not English will be expected before acceptance to pass a qualifying examination in that language, for which a special fee of ros. 6d. will be payable.

Students who have not passed the London Matriculation or who have not been exempted from it should refer to p. 19.

All new applications must be completed and fees be paid on or before Tuesday, 8th October, 1940.

#### Dates and Fees

COMPOSITION FEES FOR FIRST DEGREES.

| Degree                | Day Students      |          |          |                 |    |             |    | Evening Students  |    |          |    |             |    |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|-----------------|----|-------------|----|-------------------|----|----------|----|-------------|----|
| Degree                | Three<br>Sessions |          |          | Each<br>Session |    | Per<br>Term |    | Three<br>Sessions |    |          |    | Per<br>Term |    |
|                       | f.                | s.       | £        | S.              | f  | s.          | d. | f                 | s. | f.       | s. | f s.        | d. |
| (a) B.Sc. (Econ.)     | 81                | s.<br>18 | 27       |                 | IO |             | 0  |                   | 10 | 17       |    |             |    |
| (a) (b) B.Com.        | 81                | 18       | 27       |                 | 10 |             | 0  |                   | 10 | 17       |    |             |    |
| (c) LL.B.             | 88                | 4        | 29       | 8               | 10 | 10          | 0  | 66                | 3  | 22       |    | 8 8         | 0  |
| (e) B.A. General      | 102               |          | Inter.31 | 10              | II | II          | 0  | 30                |    | Inter.10 | 0  | 4 0         | 0  |
| (Geography)           |                   |          | Final 35 |                 |    |             | 6  | 5                 |    | Final 10 | 0  | 4 0         | 0  |
| (e) B.A. with Honours | 102               | 18       | Inter.31 |                 |    |             | 0  |                   |    |          |    | · _         |    |
| in Anthropology       |                   |          | Final 35 |                 |    |             | 6  |                   |    |          |    |             |    |
| (e) B.A. with Honours | 102               | 18       | Inter.31 |                 |    |             | 0  | 52                | 0  | Inter.10 | 0  | 4 0         | 0  |
| in Geography or       |                   |          | Final 35 |                 |    |             | 6  | 5                 |    | Final 21 |    | 7 17        | 6  |
| Sociology             |                   |          | 55       |                 |    | '           |    |                   |    |          |    | / -/        |    |
| (e) B.A. with Honours | 102               | 18       | Inter.31 | IO              | II | II          | 0  | 30                | 0  | Inter.10 | 0  | 4 0         | 0  |
| in History            |                   |          | Final 35 |                 |    |             | 6  | 5-                |    | Final 10 | 0  |             |    |
|                       |                   |          | 55       |                 |    | '           |    |                   |    |          |    |             |    |

#### COMPOSITION FEES FOR HIGHER DEGREES.

|                           | ( <i>f</i> )                                    | (f) Graduates of the School |    |     |                      |   |      |   | Other Graduates |    |    |    |   |   |    |   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|-----|----------------------|---|------|---|-----------------|----|----|----|---|---|----|---|
| Degree                    | Prepaid<br>for two<br>Sessions Each Per<br>Term |                             |    | for | paid<br>two<br>sions |   | Each |   | Per<br>Term     |    |    |    |   |   |    |   |
| M.C. (Essa)               | £                                               | s.                          | £8 | s.  |                      | £ | s.   |   | 1 10            | s. |    | S. |   |   | s. |   |
| M.Sc. (Econ.)             |                                                 | 14                          | 8  | 8   | 0                    | 3 | 3    | 0 |                 | -  |    | 18 |   |   | 16 | 6 |
| M.Com.                    |                                                 | 14                          | 8  | 8   | 0                    | 3 | 3    | 0 | -               |    | 18 | 18 | 0 | 6 | 16 | 6 |
| M.A.                      | 14                                              | 14                          | 8  | 8   | 0                    | 3 | 3    | 0 | 22              | I  | 14 | 14 | 0 | 5 | 15 | 6 |
| (g) LL.M.                 | 26                                              | 5                           | 16 | 16  | 0                    |   | -    |   | -               | _  | 22 | I  | 0 |   |    |   |
| Ph.D. taken in two        | -                                               | -                           | 15 | 15  | 0                    | 6 | 6    | 0 | -               | -  | 22 | I  | 0 | 8 | 8  | 0 |
| sessions                  |                                                 |                             |    |     |                      |   |      |   |                 |    |    |    |   |   |    |   |
| taken in four<br>sessions | -                                               | -                           | 7  | 17  | 6                    | 3 | 3    | 0 | -               | -  | II | 0  | 6 | 4 | 4  | 0 |
| D.Sc. (Econ.)             | 14                                              | 14                          | 8  | 8   | 0                    | 3 | 3    | 0 | 22              | I  | T4 | 14 | 0 | 5 | 15 | 6 |
| LL.D.                     | 14                                              |                             | 8  | 8   | 0                    | 3 | 3    | 0 | 22              | I  |    | 14 |   |   | 15 | 6 |
| D.Lit.                    | 14                                              |                             | 8  | . 8 | 0                    | 3 | 3    | 0 | 22              | I  |    | 14 |   | - | -  | 6 |
| D.D.C.                    | 14                                              | 14                          | 0  | 0   | 0                    | 3 | 3    | 0 | 44              | 1  | 14 | 14 | 0 | S | 15 | 0 |

The fees given in the tables above cover the approved courses of study. When a Higher Degree student has completed his approved course of study he may be permitted by the authorities of the School, on application, to continue his registration. He will then be required to pay a continuation fee of  $f_{44}$  as a session, entitling him to receive advice from his supervising teacher and to attend one seminar, but not to attend any lecture-courses.

The fees for Higher Degrees also cover attendance by the student at all such lectures at the School as he is advised by his supervising teacher to attend. In cases where he is advised to attend a course given at one of the other institutions of the University, the permission of the Secretary of the School must first be obtained. Dates and Fees

#### Notes.

(a) If a day student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the degree course over four sessions (evening students, four or five sessions) instead of three, no additional fee in respect of the fourth (evening students, fourth and fifth) session will be charged once the Composition fee for three whole sessions has been paid. If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate or Final Examination, half-fees will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed if the course, or part of the course, is repeated.

(b) The fees cover language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard.

(c) The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree whether given at the School, University College or King's College, and such other lectures as the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend at the School; day students will also be allowed to attend without further payment, if so advised, not more than one course at either of the other two colleges. This concession does not cover a second attendance by a day student at any of the prescribed courses except in the case of his being referred in one subject at an Intermediate Examination. If an evening student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate course over two sessions instead of one and/or the Final course over three sessions instead of two, no additional fee will be charged in respect of the second and/or fifth session or sessions of the student's course for the degree. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the School and to Common Room privileges at the two other colleges.

(e) The fees cover admission to the necessary lectures at other colleges to which the student may be sent under intercollegiate arrangements, and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full membership of the Students' Union of the School.

(f) The lower fees payable by graduates of the School are charged also to graduates of other colleges of the University provided that they attended lectures at the School under intercollegiate arrangements during the course for their First Degree and provided also that they are taking their Higher Degree in a subject cognate to the subject or subjects taken for their First Degree.

(g) These fees entitle the student to the advice and guidance of an Adviser of Studies and attendance at such lecture-courses and seminars as are approved by his Adviser in each of the three subjects which he is offering for the Degree. A student spreading the work for the Degree over two sessions may, with the consent of the teacher concerned, repeat a seminar or course already taken or take further seminars or lecture-courses, subject to the condition that he shall not in either session without further payment attend more than the equivalent of three full courses. The fees entitle the student to tutorial advice and to full Students' Union privileges at the School and to the use of the libraries and other facilities afforded to Intercollegiate Students by the other two colleges participating in the Law Scheme.

4

#### COMPOSITION FEES FOR UNIVERSITY DIPLOMA AND SCHOOL CERTIFICATE COURSES.

| Diploma or                                                                                                                   |                 |          | D               | ay      |             |          |                 | Evening        |                 |          |             |        |          |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|---------|-------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|--------|----------|----|
| Diploma or<br>Certificate                                                                                                    | Two<br>Sessions |          | Each<br>Session |         | Per<br>Term |          | Two<br>Sessions |                | Each<br>Session |          | Per<br>Term |        |          |    |
| (h) Academic Diplomas<br>(j) Postgraduate Diploma                                                                            | £ 58            | s.<br>16 | £<br>29         | s.<br>8 |             | S.<br>10 | d.<br>o         | £              | s.              | £        | s.          | £      | s.       | d. |
| (j) Diploma in Geography                                                                                                     |                 | 16       | 29              | 8       |             | 10       | 0               | 42             | 0               | 21       | 0           | 7      | 17       | 6  |
| (j) (k) Postgraduate Diploma<br>in Psychology                                                                                | 58              | 16       | 29              | 8       | 10          | 10       | 0               | -              | -75             | -        | -           |        | -        |    |
| (1) Diploma in Public Ad-<br>ministration                                                                                    |                 | 16       | 29              |         |             | 10       | 0               | 31             | 10              | 15       | 15          | 6      | .6       | 0  |
| <ul> <li>(m) Postgraduate Diploma<br/>in Sociology and Social<br/>Administration</li> <li>(o) School Certificates</li> </ul> | 56              | 0        | 28              | 0       | 10          | 10       | 0               |                |                 |          |             |        | -        |    |
| International Studies<br>Mental Health                                                                                       | 73              | 10       | 36<br>31        |         | 13<br>11    |          | 0               |                |                 | -        | _           |        |          |    |
| (n) Social Science and Ad-<br>ministration<br>Extension Diplomas                                                             | 56              | 0        | 28              |         | 10          | 10       | 0               | 777-<br>1707-1 | <u>-</u> nes    |          | -           |        | <br>hter |    |
| Economics<br>Social Studies                                                                                                  | 58<br>_         | 16       | 29              | - 8     | 10          | 10       | 0               | 21<br>21       | 0<br>0          | 10<br>10 |             | 4<br>4 | 0<br>0   | 0  |

#### Notes.

(*h*) Students taking Academic Diplomas are required to register as Internal Students of the University and this, in the case of a non-matriculated student, necessitates the payment of a University Registration fee of  $\pounds_3$  3s., additional to the School's entrance registration fee.

(*j*) The fee covers admission to necessary lectures at other colleges to which the student may be sent under intercollegiate arrangements.

(k) An additional fee may be charged to cover practical work in the case of a student taking Section C.

(*l*) If an evening student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the course over three sessions instead of two, no additional fee in respect of the third session will be charged once the Composition fee for two whole sessions has been paid. If, however, extension to a third session arises through failure at an Examination, half-fees will be charged for the third session in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated.

(m) If, owing to failure at an Examination, a student extends his course to cover the session next following, half-fees will be charged for the session in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated.

(n) If the course is taken in one Session, the fee is  $f_{31}$  IOS. for the session or  $f_{11}$  IIS. for each term, unless it is taken consecutively with the course for the Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration, when the fee will be  $f_{28}$  for the session or  $f_{10}$  IOS. for each term.

(*o*) Students taking Certificates may register as Associate Students of the University and this, in the case of a non-matriculated student, necessitates the payment of a University Registration fee of 10s. 6d.

### Dates and Fees

#### COMPOSITION FEE FOR THE COURSE IN COLONIAL ADMINISTRATION.

#### Fee for the two-term Course, $f_{12}$ 12s.; for one term, $f_{7}$ 7s.

This fee covers all the lectures and seminars provided within the Colonial Administration course, and any other lectures which the student is advised by the Tutor responsible for the course to attend.

#### COMPOSITION FEE FOR GENERAL FULL COURSE.

The payment of a sessional fee of  $\pounds 27$  6s. or a terminal fee of  $\pounds 10$  10s. entitles a day student to suit his special needs by selecting from among the lectures given at the School a wide course of study not leading to any particular degree or diploma : such selection must, however, be approved officially by the Registrar. Evening students may also be admitted in a similar way in special circumstances ; application must, however, in the first instance, be made to the Registrar. The sessional fee for an evening student is  $\pounds 17$  10s. : the terminal fee,  $\pounds 6$  6s.

The fee does not admit to the examinations which are held in connection with certain courses, does not cover classes to which admittance is limited, nor courses provided at other Colleges; nor does it entitle the student to any supervision of written work.

Students who desire to pursue an approved course of study, however, may in certain circumstances be granted supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies. Such students should make written application to the Registrar, stating the nature of the course they propose to pursue and the reasons why they desire supervision of their work. Students who are granted these additional facilities will be required to pay a fee of  $f_{31}$  Ios. a session or  $f_{11}$  IIs. a term (Day) or  $f_{22}$  Is. a session or  $f_{8}$  8s. a term (Evening).

#### RESEARCH FEE.

The Research Fee, entitling a student to attend any one seminar to which he is admitted by the teacher in charge and to receive individual guidance from a teacher, is  $f_{10}$  ros. per session. If desired, the Research Fee may be paid in three terminal instalments of  $f_4$  each.

Students paying the Research Fee are required to register as Internal Students of the University, which, in the case of nonmatriculated students, necessitates the payment of an additional registration fee of IOS. 6d.

For graduate students not working for a degree, who wish to attend a limited number of lectures in addition to the above, a special fee will be arranged.

#### LAW SOCIETY COURSE FEE.

The Composition fee for a one-year Course in Law for candidates for Law Society Examinations under the Solicitors Act, 1936, necessitating attendance at an Approved Law School, is £14 14s.

#### FEES FOR OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.

Approved students are admitted to most of the separate lecturecourses on payment of appropriate fees, the amounts of which will be quoted on request. For general guidance it may be stated that the fee for a normal sessional course of lectures is  $\pounds_3$  15s. for day students,  $\pounds_2$  10s. for evening students. Courses completed in shorter periods are proportionately less.

#### EXAMINATION FEES.

In addition to the entrance registration fee and tuition fees payable to the School, the student will be required to pay fees to the University for entry to examinations. These are set out below :—

| First Degrees :                        |      |     | £  | s. | d. |
|----------------------------------------|------|-----|----|----|----|
| Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com.,    | LL.E | 3., |    |    |    |
| or B.A                                 |      |     |    | 6  |    |
| Final B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., or LL.B.  |      |     |    | 6  | 0  |
| Final B.A                              | •    | •   | 7  | 7  | 0  |
| Higher Degrees :                       |      |     |    |    |    |
| M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., M.A., or LL.M.  |      |     | 12 | 12 | 0  |
| Ph.D., D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D., or D.Lit. | •    | •   | 21 | 0  | 0  |
| Academic Diplomas :                    |      |     |    |    |    |
| Anthropology, Geography, Psychology,   | Publ | ic  |    |    |    |
| Administration or Sociology .          | •    | •   | 5  | 5  | 0  |
| Extension Diplomas :                   |      |     |    |    |    |
| Economics or Social Studies            | •    | ·   | 3  | 0  | 0  |
|                                        |      |     |    |    |    |

No examination fee is charged for entrance to the School's Certificate examinations once the Composition Fee has been paid.

Occasional students taking School examinations which are held at the end of lecture-courses are required to pay an examination fee of ros. 6d. for each examination. PART V.—Schemes of Examinations

#### 1.—First Degrees.

| Bachelor of Science in Economics | B.Sc. [Econ.]. |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Bachelor of Commerce             | B.Com.         |
| Bachelor of Laws                 | LL.B.          |
| Bachelor of Arts                 | B.A.           |

#### i.-THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS.

This degree is taken in two stages :---

The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts. If desired, the two parts may be taken separately; in such cases the Intermediate course is spread over two years instead of one.

(2) The Final is taken as a whole normally at the end of the third year of study. Students who have deferred their Intermediate are recommended to defer their Final also.

As an emergency measure, students who have completed at least one year of the Final course and who anticipate that it may be interrupted by approved National Service will be allowed to take a minimum of any three papers (other than the Essay paper) either with or without the Translation paper one year after the Intermediate Examination, and to take the remainder of the Examination at their next entry, provided that they have then completed the prescribed course of study.

Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

The School provides complete courses for this degree, both for day and for evening students.

In the case of evening students, the Intermediate syllabus, if taken in one year, normally involves attendance at the School on at least four nights a week, which does not leave sufficient time for reading for students who are engaged on other work during the day. Evening students, therefore, are generally recommended not to take the Intermediate course in one year, but to spread it over two years. Similarly the Final course should not as a rule be taken by evening students in less than three years.

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and the Final. Departures from this rule will be made only in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will be allowed to begin work for the Final only with the approval of the Director, and if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they are referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :-Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London.

#### The Intermediate.

в

The Special Intermediate examination is held at the School once a year, in June. The examination is divided into two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (in such cases the Intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together.

An Internal Student referred in one subject may be permitted to enter for re-examination in that subject at the Intermediate Examination in Economics held for External Students in the following November.

For details of the various exemptions granted by the University at the Intermediate Examination in Economics, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

The required subjects of examination and the courses provided are shown in the following table :—

|      |                 | Sub     | ject.   |         |      | No. of F<br>Papers.         | Reference Nos. of<br>Courses, |
|------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|      |                 | Part    | Ι.      |         |      |                             |                               |
| I.   | Economics, Au   | alytica | and and | Descrip | tive | 2                           | 42, 50, 78                    |
| II.  | Geography       |         |         |         |      | I                           | 210                           |
| III. | Mathematics     |         | ••      |         | ]    |                             | 600                           |
|      | or<br>Logic     |         |         | • •     | [    | 2                           | 390                           |
|      | French          |         | •••     | •••     |      | (with dictation<br>and viva | n 400                         |
|      | German          |         |         |         | ]    | for languages)              | 410                           |
|      |                 | Part i  | II.     |         |      |                             |                               |
| IV.  | English Econo   | mic Hi  | story   |         |      | I                           | 250                           |
| V.   | British Constit | ution   |         |         | • •  | 2                           | 450                           |

# Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.)

# First Degrees

For translation classes in French, German and Italian see Courses Nos. 403, 413 and 420.

The Examiners are at liberty to test any candidate by means of oral questions in the subjects in which they are appointed to examine.

A candidate will not be approved in Part I or in Part II unless he has shown a competent knowledge in each of the subjects included in that Part; but a candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion and passes in four subjects out of the five may be permitted, with the consent of the Examiners, to offer the fifth subject alone at the next following Examination.

# The Final.

The Final Examination is held once a year, in June. The approved course of study for it extends over not less than two sessions.

Students will be allowed to select a given Special Subject only with the consent of the Head of the Department concerned.

The subjects of the examination and the courses provided to cover them are set out in the following table :—

| Subject.                                                                                                | No. of<br>Papers. | Reference Nos. of<br>Courses. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| I. Economics.                                                                                           | - aport           | Courses                       |
| <ul> <li>(a) Principles of Economics</li> <li>(b) Banking and Currency</li> <li>(c) Constant</li> </ul> | 2                 | 43, 44, 79<br>80, 82, 83, 84  |
| (c) Economic History since 1815,<br>including England and the                                           |                   |                               |
| Great Powers                                                                                            | I                 | 251                           |
| II. *Alternative Subjects                                                                               | 2                 |                               |
| Two of the following subjects :                                                                         |                   |                               |
| 1. English Constitutional History                                                                       |                   |                               |
| since 1660                                                                                              |                   | 262                           |
| 2. Comparative Social Institutions                                                                      |                   | 561                           |
| 3. Social Philosophy                                                                                    |                   | 564, 565                      |
| 4. Political History of the Great                                                                       |                   |                               |
| Powers from 1815                                                                                        |                   | 253                           |
| 5.†Statistical and Scientific Method                                                                    |                   | 391, 601, 602, 605            |
| 6.‡Elements of English Law                                                                              |                   | 330                           |
| 7. Political and Social Theory                                                                          |                   | 462                           |
|                                                                                                         |                   |                               |

\* Under the emergency provisions operating during wartime any two Alternative Subjects may be selected, provided that the consent of the Honours Lecturer is obtained. In normal conditions choice is restricted to certain combinations of subjects (see the University Regulations).

† (a) Elementary Statistical Methods and either (b) More Advanced Statistical Methods or (c) Scientific Method.

<sup>‡</sup> Students taking this alternative subject must show a special knowledge of *either* English Constitutional Law or the Law of Contract. They are recommended to attend additional lectures in one of these two subjects.

|      |                                     | Subject.                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                        |                                                      |                            |         |            | No. of       |
|------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|
| III. | (i)<br>(ii)<br>(iii)<br>(iv)<br>(v) | l Subject (One of<br>Economics, desc<br>Economic Histo<br>Government;<br>Sociology:<br>(a) General (a<br>following: (<br>(d) Social Eco<br>(Two papers.)<br>Banking, Currer<br>Trade; | riptive and a<br>ry (Modern)<br>ry (Mediæva<br>one paper)<br>b) Psycho<br>conomics, (a | analytic<br>;<br>il);<br>and an<br>logy,<br>e) Socia | y two<br>(c) Et<br>al Inst | hnolog  | gy,<br>is. | Papers.<br>3 |
|      | (vii)                               | Organisation of<br>Trade;                                                                                                                                                             | Transport                                                                              | and o                                                | f Inter                    | rnatior | nal        |              |
|      | (viii)                              | Geography;                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        |                                                      |                            |         |            |              |
|      | (ix)                                | Statistics includ                                                                                                                                                                     | ing Demogra                                                                            | aphy;                                                |                            |         |            |              |
|      |                                     | Industrial Law;                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                        |                                                      |                            |         |            |              |
|      |                                     | Commercial Lav                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                        |                                                      |                            |         |            |              |
|      | (xii)                               | History of Engl                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                        | ith spec                                             | cial refe                  | erence  | to         |              |
|      |                                     | Economic Condi                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                        |                                                      |                            |         |            |              |
|      | (xiii)                              | International La                                                                                                                                                                      | aw and Rela                                                                            | itions.                                              |                            |         |            |              |
| IV.  | Essay                               |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                        |                                                      |                            |         |            | I            |
| v.   |                                     | ages                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                        |                                                      |                            | •••     |            | I            |
|      |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                        |                                                      |                            |         |            |              |

Students will be advised by the teachers concerned as to the lecture-courses which should be followed in connection with their special subject.

The language paper will include translation passages from French, German and Italian works such as all students may be expected to meet in the course of their general reading for the Degree. Candidates are required to satisfy the Examiners in two of these languages. The use of dictionaries will be permitted in the Examination.

Candidates may enter for examination in either, or both, of the two foreign languages at any B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held after beginning their course of studies in the Faculty of Economics as Internal Students.

Candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Economics or Commerce with French, German or Italian will be exempted from further examination in the language or languages in which they have so passed.

The essay will be of a general character, not having particular reference to the special subjects, and there will be a choice from among not more than five or six subjects.

34

# Degree of B.Com.

#### ii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

The degree is taken in two stages :---

- (I) The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts. If desired the two parts may be taken separately; in such cases the Intermediate course is spread over two years instead of one.
- (2) The Final is taken as a whole, normally at the end of the third year of study. Students may, however, if in the opinion of their language teachers it is desirable, enter for the compulsory language papers in advance of the remainder of the Final Examination.

As an emergency measure, students who have completed at least one year of the Final course and who anticipate that it may be interrupted by approved National Service will be allowed to take a minimum of any three papers one year after the Intermediate Examination, and to take the remainder of the Examination at their next entry, provided that they have then completed the prescribed course of study. (The two language papers must be taken on the same occasion).

Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

The School provides complete courses for this degree, both for day and for evening students.

In the case of evening students, the Intermediate syllabus, if taken in one year, normally involves attendance at the School on at least four nights a week, which does not leave sufficient time for reading for students who are engaged on other work during the day. Evening students, therefore, are generally recommended not to take the Intermediate course in one year, but to spread it over two years. Similarly, the Final course should not as a rule be taken by evening students in less than three years.

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and the Final. Departures from this rule will be made only in the cases of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will be allowed to begin work for the Final only with the approval of the Director, and, if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they are referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Degrees in Commerce for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from the Academic Registrar, University of London.

#### The Intermediate.

The Special Intermediate Examination is held at the School once a year, in June.

The examination is divided into two parts. Either part may be taken first, at the option of the candidate (in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together.

An Internal Student referred in one subject may be permitted to enter for re-examination in that subject at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce held for External Students in the followingNovember.

For details as to the various exemptions granted by the University at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

The required subjects of examination and the courses provided are shown in the following table :—

|     | Subject.                              | No. of<br>Papers.         | Reference Nos. of<br>Courses. |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|     | Part I.                               |                           |                               |
| I.  | Economics, Analytical and Descriptive | 2                         | 42, 50, 78                    |
| II. | Geography                             | · I                       | 210                           |
| II. | An approved modern foreign language   | 2 (& viva with dictation) | 400, 410, 430,<br>440, 441    |
|     | Part II                               |                           |                               |

#### Part II.

- IV. English Economic History .. .. I 250
- V. Elementary Statistical Method and Accounting 2 161, 601

Note I. The modern languages approved by the University are : French, German, Italian and English (in which four subjects tuition is provided at the School), Modern Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, Polish, Roumanian, Russian, Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish, Arabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujarati, Hindi, Japanese, Malay, Persian, Swahili, Tamil, Tèlugu, Turkish, and Urdu.

The papers require only a general knowledge of the language, not special knowledge of technical, economic or commercial terms.

While the School will endeavour to arrange instruction for a candidate offering any of these languages, such instruction cannot be guaranteed in war time.

B†

# Degree of B.Com.

# First Degrees

- Note 2. Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as their compulsory approved modern foreign language. English cannot be taken as an approved modern foreign language by English, Scottish, Irish or Welsh students, whether resident in the British Isles or not. Candidates will not be permitted to offer their native language as an approved modern foreign language.
- Note 3. Students taking Modern Greek, Polish, Roumanian, Arabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujarati, Hindi, Japanese, Malay, Persian, Swahili, Tamil, Tèlugu, Turkish, or Urdu will be required to give three calendar months' notice to the Academic Registrar before the beginning of the Examination, and to pay a special fee of five guineas in addition to the ordinary fee.
- Note 4. Students taking Portuguese, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish or Russian will be required to give two calendar months' notice to the Academic Registrar before the beginning of the examination.

# The Final.

The Final Examination is held once a year, in June. The approved course of study for it extends over not less than two sessions.

The subjects of the examination and the courses provided to cover them are set out in the following table :—

|      | Subject.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | No. of<br>Papers. | Reference Nos. of<br>Courses.                                                                                          |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I.   | Economics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |                                                                                                                        |
|      | (a) Principles<br>(b) Applied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 3                 | 43, 45, 46, 47, 601<br>44, 79, 80, 82, 83,<br>84, 190                                                                  |
|      | (c) Economic History of the Great<br>Powers and the British Em-                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   | and the second       |
|      | pire                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   | 251, 252                                                                                                               |
| II.  | Elements of Commercial Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I                 | 343                                                                                                                    |
|      | or Foreign Language (only for<br>candidates taking Group B with<br>Organisation of Commerce as an                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                                                                                                                        |
|      | alternative subject) 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | and oral          | 401, 411, 431                                                                                                          |
| III. | Foreign Language 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | and oral          | 401, 402, 411, 412<br>431, 432, 442, 443                                                                               |
| IV.  | GROUP A. Banking and Finance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4                 |                                                                                                                        |
|      | <ol> <li>Banking and Finance (two<br/>papers).</li> <li>Accounting, or<br/>Applied Statistics, or<br/>Law of Banking (one paper).</li> <li>Business Administration, or<br/>Business Risks and History and<br/>Law of Insurance, or<br/>History of the Modern World</li> </ol> |                   | $\begin{cases} 120, 121, 122, 123, \\ 126 \\ 162 \\ or 607 \\ or 344, 345 \\ 90, 91, 92, 94, 160 \\ or 89 \end{cases}$ |
|      | (one paper).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   | (or 253                                                                                                                |

| Subject.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No. of<br>Papers. | Reference Nos. of<br>Courses.                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OR CROWE D. T. I. I.T.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                                                                                                                          |
| GROUP B. Trade and Transport<br>I. Economics and Geography of<br>Trade (one paper)<br>2. Economics of Transport (one                                                                                                                             | 4                 | 140, 141, 150, 151,<br>152                                                                                               |
| paper)<br>3. Organisation of Commerce and<br>Industry in a special area, or<br>Shipping, or<br>Inland Transport (one paper),<br>or                                                                                                               | оч                | $ \begin{array}{c} 191, 201\\ 142, 143, 144, 145, \\ 146\\ or 199\\ or 193, 194, 195, \\ 06, 105, 106\\ 07 \end{array} $ |
| <ul> <li>Second Foreign Language (two papers and oral).</li> <li>4. Accounting, or Business Administration, or Applied Statistics, or Cost Accounting and Statistics of Inland Transport, or History of the Modern World (one paper).</li> </ul> | 5                 | 196, 197, 198, 204<br>or 401, 411, 431<br>162<br>or 91, 94, 160<br>or 607<br>or 192<br>or 253                            |
| OR<br>CROUP C. Industry and Public IItili                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                                                                                                                          |
| GROUP C. Industry and Public Utili-<br>ties<br>I. Business Administration.                                                                                                                                                                       | 4                 | 89, 90, 92, 94, 160                                                                                                      |
| 2. Economics of Modern Indus-<br>try, or<br>Economics of Public Utilities<br>(one paper).                                                                                                                                                        |                   | 48, 100, 101<br>85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91<br>07 85, 93, 100, 101                                                            |
| 3. Industrial Law, or<br>Administrative Law with rela-<br>tion to Public Utilities (one                                                                                                                                                          |                   | 34 <sup>8</sup> , 349<br>or 351, 353                                                                                     |
| paper).<br>4. Accounting (including Cost Ac-<br>counting), or                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   | ( 162, 163                                                                                                               |
| Applied Statistics, or<br>Applied Psychology (one paper).                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   | or 607<br>or 500, 505                                                                                                    |
| GROUP D. Economics and Geo-<br>graphy of Trade                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4                 |                                                                                                                          |
| <ol> <li>Economics and Geography of<br/>Trade (one paper).</li> <li>Second Foreign Language (two</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                      |                   | 140, 141, 150, 151                                                                                                       |
| papers and a oral).<br>3. Organisation of Commerce and                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | 401, 402, 411, 412,<br>431, 432                                                                                          |
| Industry in a Special Area, or<br>Accounting, or<br>Business Administration, or                                                                                                                                                                  |                   | $\begin{cases} 142 \\ or \ 162 \\ or \ 91, \ 92, \ 94, \\ 160 \end{cases}$                                               |
| Applied Statistics, or<br>History of the Modern World<br>(one paper).                                                                                                                                                                            |                   | or 607<br>or 253                                                                                                         |
| NOTES :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                                                                                          |
| (i) An adequate knowledge of Statistical M                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Method w          | ill be required of all                                                                                                   |
| History of the Modern World<br>(one paper).<br>NOTES :—                                                                                                                                                                                          | Method w          | ( or 253                                                                                                                 |

(ii) Candidates may, if they so desire, enter for examination in the compulsory foreign language at any examination held between passing the Intermediate

B‡

38

Degree of LL.B.

# First Degrees

examination in Commerce and entering for the Final examination. Candidates who enter for the entire examination and, though failing in the examination as a whole, nevertheless satisfy the examiners in the compulsory language, will on re-entry be exempted from that subject.

(iii) A second language offered as a subject of Group D, or as an alternative subject by a candidate taking Group B must be taken at the Final Examination itself and cannot be offered separately at an earlier examination, nor can exemption from examination in such a language be granted to a candidate in virtue of having satisfied the examiners in that language on the occasion of an unsuccessful entry for the examination.

(iv) The option of taking a second foreign language in place of Elements of Commercial Law may be exercised only by candidates taking Group B with Organisation of Commerce and Industry.

(v) The second language offered by a candidate taking Group B will be of a standard equivalent to one year's work after Intermediate, and the examination will consist of two papers and an oral examination.

(vi) Students taking the second foreign language in Group B will attend the Intermediate classes in that language in their first Final year and the first year Final classes in their second Final year.

(vii) Students who have no knowledge of the language which they wish to take as a second alternative in Group B will be expected to attend a beginners' class in that subject during their first year at the School.

(viii) The standard and syllabus for the second foreign language under Group D will correspond exactly to that of the compulsory foreign language. Students who intend to take Group D should see the Head of the Modern Languages Department at the beginning of their first year at the School.

(ix) If two languages are taken for the B.Com. degree, one must be either French or German or Spanish.

# iii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

The School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing a complete course for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at the School have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given.

The degree is taken in two parts :---

- (I) The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study.
- (2) The Final, which is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. Successful students will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

As an emergency measure, students who anticipate that their course may be interrupted by approved National Service, will be allowed to enter for the Final Examination in the following subjects one year after the Intermediate Examination :—

General Principles of English Law (2 papers).

English Land Law or one of the other alternatives (I paper).

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :--Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Laws for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from The Academic Registrar, University of London.

# The Intermediate.

The subjects of examination are shown in the following table :---

|      | Subject.                                                                                                                         | No. of<br>Papers. | Reference Nos. of<br>Courses.                         |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| I.   | History and Outlines of Roman Private<br>Law                                                                                     | 2                 | By intercollegiate<br>arrangements                    |
| II.  | Constitutional Law                                                                                                               | 2                 | 331                                                   |
| III. | The English Legal System                                                                                                         | I                 | By intercollegiate<br>arrangements                    |
| IV.  | A. Criminal Law and the Elements of<br>Criminal Procedure<br>W<br>B. Indian Penal Code and Indian Code<br>of Criminal Procedure) | I                 | 33 <sup>2</sup><br>By intercollegiate<br>arrangements |

First Degrees

#### The Final.

42

The subjects of examination are shown in the following table :---

|      | Subject.                                                                                                                                                 |                   | No. of<br>Papers. | Reference Nos.<br>of Courses.                              |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| I.   | General Principles of English Law                                                                                                                        |                   | 2                 | 333                                                        |
| II.  | Jurisprudence and Legal Theory                                                                                                                           |                   | τ                 | 334                                                        |
| III. | One of the following :                                                                                                                                   |                   |                   |                                                            |
| IV.  | English Land Law           Roman Dutch Law           Hindu Law           Law of Palestine           Code Civil Français           Two of the following : | ···<br>···<br>··· |                   | 335<br>By inter-<br>collegiate<br>arrangements<br>354      |
| 1    | $\begin{cases} Public International Law \\ or \end{cases}$                                                                                               |                   | )                 | 337, 338                                                   |
|      | Constitutional Laws of the British Em                                                                                                                    | pire              |                   | 341                                                        |
|      | History of English Law                                                                                                                                   |                   |                   | 339                                                        |
|      | Roman Law : A special subject and a sportion of the Digest as prescribed<br>Mercantile Law : Special subjects as presc                                   |                   |                   | 356<br>340                                                 |
|      | Conflict of Laws                                                                                                                                         |                   |                   | 342                                                        |
|      | $\begin{cases} Conveyancing & \dots & \dots \\ or & & & & \\ \end{cases}$                                                                                |                   |                   | y intercollegiate<br>arrangements                          |
|      | Succession, Testate and Intestate (inclute the Administration of Assets)<br>Administrative Law                                                           | uding<br>         |                   | 336<br>351, 352, 353                                       |
|      | Industrial Law<br>Muhammadan Law                                                                                                                         | <br>              |                   | 34 <sup>8</sup> , 349<br>y intercollegiate<br>arrangements |

V. Essay paper on legal and related subjects .

### iv.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

Students are registered at the School for the B.A. Degree only if they intend to take Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography.

#### The Intermediate.

For the Intermediate Examination, four subjects must be chosen from a list given in the regulations in the Faculty of Arts. Two of these subjects must be languages, of which one must be either Latin with Roman History or Greek with Greek History (both Latin and Greek may be taken). The other two, in the case of students registered at the School of Economics, will presumably be chosen from the three subjects provided at the School itself—namely, Economics, Geography and Logic. The approved course of study must extend over at least one academic year. Evening students are generally recommended not to take the Intermediate course in one year, but to spread it over two years.

The subjects of examination are shown in the following table :----

|              | Subject | •       |         |     | No. of<br>Papers. | Reference Nos. of<br>Courses.   |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Economics    | • •     |         |         |     | 2                 | 42, 78, 250                     |
| Geography    |         |         |         |     | 3                 | 211                             |
| Logic        | • •     |         |         |     | 2                 | 390                             |
| Latin or Gre | eek or  | other : | subject | ••• | 2                 | By intercollegiate arrangements |

NOTE.—For further details of the Intermediate Examination see the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts.

#### The Final.

### B.A. Final General with Geography.

For the Final General with Geography a full course is normally provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The course must extend over at least two academic years.

Candidates should consult the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts for Internal Students. Further information can be obtained from the Registrar of the School.

#### B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

For students taking the Final with Honours in Geography, a full course is normally provided by the School and King's College in

14

# Degree of B.A.

# Degree of B.A.

# First Degrees

co-operation. The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years.

Candidates registered at the School will arrange their course in consultation with the Adviser of Studies in Geography. Evening students are recommended to devote three years to the preparation for the Final Examination.

The subjects for examination are shown in the following table :--

|      | Subject.                                                                                                                                                                                           | No. o<br>Papers |                                  |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| I.   | General Regional Geography :                                                                                                                                                                       | ]               | 214<br>215, 216                  |
|      | British Isles or the country selected<br>under (ii) above.<br>(iv) Either North America or Asia.<br>(v) The remaining Continents.                                                                  | 5               | 217<br>218, 212<br>213           |
| II.  | Physical Basis of Geography                                                                                                                                                                        | I               | By intercollegiate arrangements. |
| III. | Map Work                                                                                                                                                                                           | I               | 224                              |
| IV.  | <ul> <li>Two of the following subjects :</li> <li>(a) History of Geographical Science.</li> <li>(b) Geomorphology.</li> <li>(c) Climatology and Oceanography.</li> <li>(d) Cartography.</li> </ul> |                 |                                  |
|      | (e) Economic Geography.                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 220, 221,                        |
|      | (f) Distribution and Ecology of Animals and Plants.                                                                                                                                                | 2               | 222, 223,<br>225                 |
|      | <ul> <li>(g) Distribution of Man.</li> <li>(h) Historical Geography.</li> <li>(i) Political Geography of the Modern World.</li> </ul>                                                              | )               |                                  |
| *V.  | Subsidiary Subject                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2               | By intercollegiate arrangements. |

Questions will be set at the Examination involving the translation of passages in French and German, and the subject-matter.

# B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).

[Students intending to read for Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval) are advised, but not obliged, to take Economics as a subject at the Intermediate Examination.]

The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years. Candidates are advised to arrange their course in consultation with their teacher, since the course is divided into two parts, mediæval history being given greater prominence in one year, modern history in the next.

| The subjects for examination are show                                             | n in the foll        | owing table :                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Subject.                                                                          | No. of Re<br>Papers. | ference Nos. of<br>Courses.      |
| I. English History to middle of the 15th                                          | By                   | intercollegiate                  |
| Century                                                                           | ı a                  | rrangements.                     |
| II. English History from the middle of                                            |                      |                                  |
| the 15th century to 1760                                                          | I                    | 262                              |
| III. English History from 1760 to the                                             |                      | c                                |
| present day                                                                       | I                    | 262, 566                         |
| IV. and V. Any two of the following<br>periods of European History :              |                      |                                  |
|                                                                                   |                      |                                  |
| (a) Mediæval European History,                                                    | I                    |                                  |
| 400–1200                                                                          | 1                    |                                  |
| (b) Mediavai European Incory,<br>1200–1500                                        | I D.                 | intercollegiate                  |
| (c) Modern European History, 1500                                                 |                      | rrangements.                     |
| to the middle of the 18th                                                         |                      | inangomonos                      |
| century                                                                           | I                    |                                  |
| (d) Modern European History, from<br>the middle of the 18th century               |                      |                                  |
| to the present day                                                                | I                    | 253                              |
| VI. Either (a) History of Political Ideas                                         | I                    | 470, 471, 472, 473               |
| or (b) The Theory of the Modern State                                             | I                    | 464, 474                         |
| VII. An Optional Subject*                                                         | I                    | 254, 255, 260, or                |
| VIII A Consist Cashingti                                                          | 2                    | 299, 300, 301, 303<br>259 or 265 |
| VIII. A Special Subject <sup>†</sup><br>IX. Passages for translation into English | I<br>I               | See p. 40 et seq.                |
| IX. Passages for translation into English                                         |                      | p. 4                             |
| B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.                                                  |                      |                                  |

#### B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years. Candidates will arrange their courses in consultation with their supervising teacher.

The subjects for examination are shown in the following table :--

|     | Subject.             |      | No. of<br>Papers. | Reference Nos. of<br>Courses. |
|-----|----------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|     | I.—Compulsory.       |      |                   |                               |
| I } | Social Institutions  | <br> | 2                 | 561, 562, 563                 |
| V   | Social Philosophy    | <br> | 2                 | 564, 565                      |
| V   | Social Psychology    | <br> | I                 | 500, 501                      |
| VI  | Principles of Method | <br> | I                 | 391, 560                      |
|     | II.—Optional.        |      |                   |                               |

| (A)   | Some Simpler Societies :                      |            |               |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| (i)   | Social Institutions and Cultural<br>Relations | Centro cen |               |
| (ii)  | Religious Ideas and Practices                 | 3          | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 |
| (iii) | Arts and Crafts                               |            |               |

\* The optional subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School normally provides lectures for the optional subjects of English Economic History and Diplomatic Relations of the Great

Powers since 1815. † The special subjects of The University Regulations. The School normally provides seminars for the special subjects of The Economic and Social History of Tudor England and The Recon-struction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813–1822.

44

<sup>\*</sup> Candidates who have obtained the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree, either as Internal or as External Students, are not required to offer a subsidiary subject.

# Degree of B.A.

# First Degrees

or (B)— I. An Oriental Civilisation— Ancient, or Mediæval, or Modern or 2. Græco-Roman Civilisation ... or 3. Civilisation of the Middle Ages ... or 4. A Modern Community ....

3 By intercollegiate arrangements.

or (c)—Modern England :

(iii) Social and Political Theories ...

250, 251, 255, 566, 42, 78, 81, 478, 520, 576 464, 465, 466, 467

3

### B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology.

The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years. Candidates will arrange their courses in consultation with their supervising teacher.

The subjects for examination are as follows :----

I. PHYSICAL.—The elementary study of the general structure of Man, past and present. Comparative study of the physical characters of the various races and sub-races of Man.

(Note.—An elementary knowledge of general principles of zoological classification and of genetics will be required, with special reference to problems of hybridisation and descent in relation to Man.)

- II. GEOGRAPHICAL.—Geological and geographical conditions of Racial and Cultural Development. The distribution of races.
- III. PSYCHOLOGICAL.—Analytical and comparative study of Mind, especially in reference to innate and environmental factors.
- IV. SOCIAL.—Comparative study of Social Phenomena and Organisation, Government, Law and Moral Ideas. Magical and religious beliefs and practices.
- V. TECHNOLOGICAL.—Comparative study of the Arts, Industries and Occupations from the earliest times.
- VI. LINGUISTIC.-Elementary comparative study of Language.
- VII. SUBSIDIARY SUBJECT.—Candidates, other than those who have obtained the B.A., or B.Sc. Degree as Internal or as External Students, will be required to offer Archæology, or Geography, or Psychology, or Sociology as a subsidiary subject.

A general knowledge will be required in all branches, but credit will be given for special knowledge in any branch or branches previously selected by the Candidate.

Further particulars can be found in the University Regulations.

#### v.-OTHER FIRST DEGREES.

The attention of students reading for the following degrees is directed to the provision by the School of approved courses in certain of the required subjects :—

**B.Sc.**—Courses in Cultural Anthropology and in Geography.

**B.Sc. in Household and Social Science.**—Courses in Economics and English Economic History.

**B.Sc. in Estate Management.**—Courses in Economics, Accounting and Business Organisation, Principles of Public Finance, Applied Economics.

to be submitted for approval, i.e., not later than twelve months before the date of examination or submission of thesis;

3. At the time of entry for examination, approximately three months before the date of the examination itself.

Candidates are reminded that there are regulations as to the format and binding of a thesis.

# General Note on Regulations for Master's Degrees.

(a) A candidate who has obtained a first degree as an *internal* student of London University need not under the regulations register again at a School of the University or pursue any prescribed course of study before presenting himself for examination for a Master's degree *in the same Faculty*, but must follow the appropriate University regulations as to securing the necessary approval of syllabus, thesis subject, etc., and as to the length of time that must elapse between his first graduation and his examination for the Master's degree.

(b) Students in the following categories must before presenting themselves for examination for a London internal Master's degree be registered at a School of the University and pursue thereat a prescribed course of study to the satisfaction of the authorities for a period of two academic years. No exceptions can be made to this rule. For the conditions on which interruption of a prescribed course of study may be permitted or leave of absence granted to pursue research elsewhere, the University regulations must be consulted.

(i) Candidates holding a Bachelor's degree as *external* students of London University and proceeding to a Master's degree in the same Faculty.

(ii) Candidates holding a Bachelor's degree as *internal* students of London University who may be permitted to proceed to a higher degree in a different Faculty; *N.B.* students holding the London internal degree of B.Com. are frequently permitted to proceed to the internal M.Sc. (Econ.) degree instead of the M.Com., but must be registered and pursue a prescribed course of study at the School.

(iii) Graduates of any university other than London whose degree and academic record may be judged by the School and by the University authorities to be adequate ground for admission as a candidate for the London Master's degree.

#### 2.—Higher Degrees.

The Higher Degrees for which the School registers students are :---

| Master of Science in Economics<br>Master of Commerce<br>Master of Arts<br>Master of Laws | M.Sc. (Econ.)<br>M.Com.<br>M.A.<br>LL.M. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Master of Science                                                                        | M.Sc.                                    |
| Doctor of Philosophy (in Economics, Laws,<br>Arts or Science)                            | Ph.D.                                    |
| Doctor of Science in Economics<br>Doctor of Laws                                         | D.Sc. (Econ.)<br>LL.D.                   |
| Doctor of Literature                                                                     | D.Lit.                                   |

Details of conditions of entry for Internal students to examinations for these Higher Degrees will be found in the volume of *Regulations and Courses for Internal Students* ("The Red Book"), published annually by the University of London. Sections of this volume are published as separate pamphlets and may be obtained on application to the Dean of Postgraduate Studies at the School or to the Academic Registrar of the University.

Particulars relating to M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., and D.Sc. (Econ.) are given in the pamphlet entitled *Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students*; to M.A. and D.Lit. in *Regulations in the Faculty of Arts*; to LL.M. and LL.D. in *Regulations in the Faculty of Laws*; to M.Sc. in *Regulations in the Faculty of Science*; and to Ph.D. in all four pamphlets. These detailed regulations alone are authoritative and should be personally consulted by all candidates : but for convenience some of the more important regulations together with certain further information are given below on the higher degrees for which candidates are most commonly registered at the School.

There are three occasions in particular when candidates registered for higher degrees at the School should consult the detailed University regulations and, if necessary, consult the Dean of Postgraduate Studies or the Assistant Registrar (Postgraduate) on their interpretation :—

- At the time of completion of registration with the University as a candidate;
- 2. At the time when General Subject, Thesis title and the like have

#### i.-THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS.

The whole of the candidate's work for this degree is concentrated on a single General Subject, which must normally be selected from the list of seventy General Subjects given below under classified headings. In special cases application may be made to offer a General Subject not among those in the list, provided it lies within the field of study indicated by the classified headings and is judged commensurate in extent with the General Subjects in the list. Candidates must further select a Special Section of the selected General Subject for more intensive study and obtain its approval from the University authorities.

The examination is held twice a year, in May and December, and consists of (a) four written papers, including an essay paper, which will be set on the selected General Subject, one of the papers to have reference to the approved section of the General Subject, with the provision that candidates may submit a thesis written on the approved topic in substitution for the essay paper and the paper on the approved section; and (b) an oral examination at the discretion of the examiners. Candidates in Geography must submit a dissertation in substitution for the Essay paper and the paper on the approved section.

#### General Subjects.

#### Geography.

either The detailed Economic Geography of an area, chosen from or commensurate with one of the following :--

- (a) The British Isles. The North Sea and its Coast lands.
- (b) The Mediterranean Lands.
- Western and Central Europe (excluding (a) and (b) above and the (*c*) U.S.S.R.).
- (d) The U.S.S.R. and Central Asia.
- (e) The Monsoon Lands of Asia.
- (f) The U.S.A. and Canada.
- (g) Mexico, Central and South America.
   (h) Africa (south of the Sahara), and Australia and New Zealand.

or Some major aspect of Geography, chosen from or commensurate with the examples following :---

- I. Agricultural Geography. II. The Geography of Industry.
- III. The Historical Geography of an approved country or major region for one of the following periods :--
  - (a) Ancient.
  - (b) Mediæval.
  - (c) Modern—either before 1800 or after 1800.
- IV. Population Problems in their Distributional Aspects (including Migration and Urban Geography).

#### Economic History.

The economic history of England or some other approved country or region during one of the following periods :--

Early Mediæval. Late Mediæval. Sixteenth Century to mid-seventeenth Century. Mid-seventeenth to mid-eighteenth Centuries. Mid-eighteenth Century to 1830. Nineteenth Century.

#### Political Science.

Greek and Roman Political Theory. Mediæval Political Theory from 476 to 1200. Mediæval Political Theory from 1200 to 1500. Political Theory in the 16th and 17th Centuries. Political Theory from 1689 to 1815. Political Theory since 1815. Comparative Central Government (Federal and Unitary). Comparative Local Government.

#### Sociology.

Social Institutions. Comparative Study of religious and moral ideas. Psychological aspects of Sociology. Biological aspects of Sociology. Social Philosophy.

#### Economics (including Banking, Commerce and Business Administration).

The General History of Economic Thought. The Population Question (including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with vital statistics in modern times). The Distribution of Income (between economic categories and between persons, including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with the relevant statistics in modern times) The Theory of Value (including history of the theory). The Structure of Modern Industry. Problems of Monopoly (theoretical and descriptive). Industrial Fluctuations. Problems of Wages and Wage Regulation (theoretical and descriptive). Capital and Interest. International Trade (including the theory of International Trade and some acquaintance with the relevant statistics in modern times). Public Finance. Economic Functions of the State. Economic Aspects of Social Institutions. Monetary and Banking theory (historically and comparatively treated). The history, present organisation and problems of Money and Banking (treated comparatively). An approved period of Monetary and Banking History. The organisation and problems of the long term capital market in Europe and the U.S.A. (including the theory and practice of Stock Markets). Agricultural Economics. Trade of a Particular Region. Organisation and Regulation of International Commerce. Administrative and Economic Aspects of Public Utilities. Business Administration. Marketing.

# Higher Degrees

Transport.

Development, organisation and inter-relation of means of Inland Transport. Economics of Railways. Economics of Roads and Road Transport. Economics of Shipping and Docks.

#### Statistics.

Mathematical Statistics : Frequency groups and curves, sampling. Mathematical Statistics : Correlation. Applied Statistics : Demographic. Applied Statistics : Social (income, wages, prices, etc.). Applied Statistics : Commercial (trade, production, prices, etc.).

#### International Law and Relations.

International Law (Peace, War and Neutrality).

International Relations. A Phase of the History of International Relations in the 19th and 20th

Centuries.

# ii.-THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE.

Candidates for this degree must have first obtained the B.Com. degree of *London* University, either as internal or external students, and must satisfy the University as to the practical commercial experience they have subsequently obtained. The University regulations should be consulted on this point. Arrangements for the examination can normally be made during term-time at any date after the candidate is qualified under the regulations to enter.

The examination for the M.Com. degree will consist of (a) written papers based on the subject and syllabus, approved by the University, (b) an oral examination, (c) a dissertation or thesis consisting of either published or unpublished work. It shall be within the discretion of the examiners, after considering the dissertation or thesis, to reject the candidate without further test; or, in case the examiners shall, upon examination of the dissertation or thesis, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the report of the examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption. The dissertation shall be an ordered and critical exposition of existing knowledge of the subject in which the candidate presents himself; but if the candidate so desire, he may submit a thesis which is a record of original work as part of his qualification.

The candidate must indicate how far the thesis or dissertation embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the knowledge of his subject.

Degree of M.Com.

#### iii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

Candidates for the M.A. degree may be registered at the School in the following branches : Geography, History, and Sociology, certain particulars of which are given below. It may also be possible in certain cases to register candidates in the branches of Anthropology, Philosophy, and Psychology, for details of which the University regulations may be consulted. The examination is held twice a year, in May and December. It will normally include (a) a thesis, (b) a written examination, (c) an oral examination especially on the subject of the thesis. The thesis shall be either a record of original work or an ordered and critical exposition of existing data with regard to a particular subject.

#### GEOGRAPHY.

The M.A. degree in Geography may be obtained in one of two ways. The candidate may either (I) be examined by written papers and a dissertation; or (2) submit a thesis.

(I) M.A. in Geography without Thesis.

The Examination without thesis will be on some major aspect of Geography or on the regional geography of an area of continental or sub-continental extent.

The dissertation must be an ordered and critical exposition of existing knowledge of some part of the approved subject.

The Examination will consist of :---

(a) The dissertation ;

(b) Two written papers on the approved subject ;

- (c) An oral examination. It is, however, open to the Examiners to reject the candidate without holding an oral examination.
- (2) M.A. in Geography with Thesis.

The Examination will include (a) a thesis, (b) a written examination, and (c) an oral examination especially on the subject of the thesis. It is, however, open to the Examiners to reject the candidate without holding an oral examination.

The thesis must be a record of original work or other contribution to knowledge in some branch of Geography. Conjoint work may be submitted as a thesis for the degree, provided that the student shall furnish a statement showing clearly his share in the conjoint work and further provided that such statement shall be countersigned by his collaborator.

The written portion of the M.A. Examination will consist of one or more papers on a subject cognate to that of the thesis. The candidate will be informed of the subject in which he will be examined at the same time that the University communicates its decision regarding the approval of the subject proposed for the thesis.

Whether the examination is taken with or without thesis, the candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. Conjoint work must, however, be accompanied by a statement showing clearly the candidate's own share in the work, which statement must be signed by his collaborator.

#### HISTORY.

Each candidate in submitting the subject of his thesis, as provided in the General Regulations, must furnish a statement of his antecedent course of study or academic record. The candidate will thereupon be informed in what subject or subjects cognate to that of his dissertation or thesis he will be examined by means of one or more papers.

All candidates entering for the M.A. degree examination in History who have not previously obtained either a First or Second Class Honours Degree in History at this or some other English University, or a Degree from a University elsewhere which may be adjudged an equivalent qualification in History, will be required, before proceeding to the M.A. Examination, to take papers 1–6 in the relevant branch of the B.A. Honours Examination and to reach at least second class standard therein.

#### SOCIOLOGY.

All candidates before proceeding to the M.A. examination in Sociology will be required to have passed the B.A. Honours Examination in one of the following subjects unless in any special case the Senate, on the report of the Board of Studies, grant exemption from the general rule :—Sociology, Anthropology, History, Philosophy (with Sociology as the optional subject).

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows :---

One paper on Social Philosophy and Social Institutions.

One paper on the special branch of Sociology with which the thesis is connected.

#### iv.-THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS.

This degree is taken wholly by examination without thesis. The examination is held only once a year, in the last week of September.

Candidates will be examined in three subjects, one from Group A, one from Group B, and a third subject from either Group. In each subject the examination will consist of two three-hour papers.

The examiners may, in addition, if they see fit, examine any candidate orally.

#### GROUP A.

- (I) The Law of Contract and Tort.
- (2) Law of Property.
- (3) Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.
- (4) Mercantile Law.
- (5) Criminal Law and Law of Evidence.

#### GROUP B.

- (I) Roman Law.
- (2) Public International Law.
- (3) Legal History.
- (4) Hindu Law and Muhammadan Law.
- (5) Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.
- (6) Family Law.
- (7) Administrative Law.
- (8) Conflict of Laws.

#### v-THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE.

For the M.Sc. degree (which is quite distinct from the M.Sc. (Econ.) degree) candidates are occasionally registered at the School, but only in the branches of Anthropology and Geography. The University regulations should be consulted.

#### vi.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

The degree of Ph.D. for Internal students is conferred in subjects within the purview of the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Laws and Science.

The standard of the Ph.D. degree is definitely higher than that of the M.A., LL.M., and M.Sc. degrees in the same subject.

Every candidate must pursue as an Internal student :---

(a) A course of not less than two years of full-time training in research and research methods, or

(b) A part-time course of training in research and research methods of not less than two years and not more than four years, as may be prescribed in each individual case by the Academic Council.\*

The course must be pursued continuously, except by special permission of the Senate.

If the material for the work of a student exists elsewhere, the student may under proper conditions be allowed leave of absence, if such leave do not exceed two terms out of a total of six, and provided that neither of these two terms is the first or the last of the course. Such leave will not be granted during the first year of the course in the case of students who are attending the course in order to qualify for the conferment of their first Degree.

Not later than one calendar year before the date when he proposes to enter for the Examination the student must submit the subject of his thesis for approval by the University. The University will at the time of the approval of the subject of a thesis inform the candidate of the Faculty within whose purview the thesis will be deemed to fall. After the subject of the thesis has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the University.

A student registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. degree, after having studied to the satisfaction of the authorities of the School for the period prescribed by the University, may be admitted at any time within one calendar year of the completion of such period to the examination for the Degree. A student who does not present himself within one calendar year of the completion of the prescribed period must apply again to the University for admission to the examination if he still desires to proceed to the Degree.

\* NOTE.—The expression "two years" in these Regulations will be interpreted in the case of students registering for the Ph.D. degree in October as the period from the beginning of that month to the June in the second year following. In other cases it will be interpreted as two calendar years.

# Degree of Ph.D.

# Higher Degrees

On completion of his course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which must comply with the following conditions :—

(a) The greater portion of the work submitted therein must have been done subsequently to the registration of the student as a candidate for the Ph.D. degree.

(b) It must form a distinct contribution to the knowledge of the subject and afford evidence of originality, shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

(c) It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, and, if not already published in an approved form, must be suitable for publication, either as submitted or in an abridged form.

The Degree will not be conferred upon a candidate unless the Examiners certify that the thesis is worthy of publication as a "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

The thesis must consist of the candidate's own account of his research. It may describe work done in conjunction with the teacher who has supervised the work provided that the candidate clearly states his personal share in the investigation, and that this statement is certified by the teacher. In no case will a paper written or published in the joint names of two or more persons be accepted as a thesis. Work done conjointly with persons other than the candidate's teacher will only be accepted as a thesis in special cases.

The candidate must indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University; but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or in any other University in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

Every candidate must apply for a form of entry, which must be sent to the Academic Registrar of the University accompanied by (i) four copies of his thesis, printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, (ii) the proper fee, (iii) a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed in his case, and (iv) four copies of the abstract of thesis.

(NOTE.—In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a candidate who is eligible to enter for the examination at the end of the session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.)

The candidate is also invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting such subsidiary matter he will be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

Arrangements for the examination can normally be made during term at any time after the candidate has qualified under the regulations to present his thesis.

After the Examiners have read the thesis they will examine the candidate orally and at their discretion by printed papers or practical examinations or by both methods on the subject of the thesis, and if they see fit, on subjects relevant thereto; provided that a candidate for the Ph.D. degree in the Faculty of Arts who has obtained the degree of M.A. in this University shall be exempted from a written examination.

If the thesis, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such action, the Examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present his thesis in a revised form within eighteen months from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid. Examiners shall not, however, make such recommendation without submitting the candidate to an oral examination.

For the purposes of the oral, practical or written examination held in connection with his thesis the candidate shall be required to present himself at such place as the University may direct and upon such day or days as shall be notified to him.

Work approved for the degree of Ph.D. and subsequently published must contain a reference, either on the title-page or in the preface, to the fact that the work has been approved by the University for the award of the Degree.

A student who fails to pass the Ph.D. Degree Examination will be required on re-entry for the Examination to comply with the regulations in force at the time of his re-entry.

N.B.—The qualifications for initial registration for the Ph.D. differ somewhat in the different Faculties. It should, however, be noted that in the Faculty of Laws candidates will be normally required to take the examination in one subject in Group A at the LL.M. Examination before being permitted to commence registration for the Ph.D. The LL.M. Examination is held at the end of each September, but the last day for the receipt of entries is normally June 1st.

#### vii.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS.

A candidate for the D.Sc. (Econ.) Degree must have previously obtained the M.Sc. (Econ.) Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Economics, as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless candidates who have obtained the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree as Internal Students may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Examiners may at their discretion require the candidate to present himself for an interview.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form, which must be returned accompanied normally by not less than four copies of the work or works, and by the proper fee.

#### General Note on the Higher Doctorates.

It should be noted that candidates for the Higher Doctorates (D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D., D.Lit.) if they have not obtained a first degree as an Internal Student of London University, must have previously obtained the appropriate Master's or Ph.D. degree of *London University*. There are no exceptions whatsoever to this rule. Under the University regulations it is not essential to register at any School of the University while working for the Higher Doctorate, nor is any course of study prescribed. But the School is prepared to register and undertake the supervision of candidates for Higher Doctorates in appropriate cases.

63

#### viii.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS.

A candidate for the LL.D. Degree must have previously obtained the LL.M. Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Laws as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the LL.B. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree. He must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form, which must be returned accompanied by published work or works, or by a dissertation or thesis and the proper fee.

Together with his entry form the candidate must submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books containing original contributions to the advancement of legal knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.D. shall, upon the abovementioned entry form, state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Laws upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the entry-form he shall transmit his dissertation or thesis, printed or typewritten, dealing with some special portion of the subject mentioned on the entry form.

The candidate must state how far the dissertation or thesis embodies the result of his own research, whether it has been conducted independently, or in co-operation with others.

Any dissertation or thesis submitted for the LL.D. Degree must constitute an original contribution to the advancement of legal knowledge, must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of Law which he may have published independently or conjointly. A candidate for the Degree who has been approved by the Examiners shall be required to publish his thesis or dissertation as a whole, and the Degree shall not be conferred on him until four copies of the published work as approved by the Examiners have been received by the Senate.

Work approved for the degree and subsequently published must contain a reference, either on the title-page or in the preface, to the fact that the work has been approved by the University for the award of the degree of LL.D.

#### ix.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE.

A candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must have previously obtained the M.A. Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.A. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Examiners may at their discretion require the candidate to present himself for an interview.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form which must be returned accompanied normally by not less than four copies of the work or works, and by the proper fee.

#### 3.—Academic Diplomas.

65

The University grants the following Diplomas for which the School arranges courses of study :---

(i) The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology.

(ii) The Academic Diploma in Geography.

(iii) The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.

(iv) The Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

(v) The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Sociology and Administration.

Only day students will be accepted for (i) and (v).

All Diploma Students are required to register as Internal Students of the University, which in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of a registration fee of three guineas.

#### i.—THE ACADEMIC POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ANTHROPOLOGY.

The Diploma Course is open to :---

- (a) Students of postgraduate standing whose undergraduate courses have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (a) for this purpose.

Students are required to attend a course of study, approved for the purpose by the University, and normally extending over two sessions. The course of instruction is normally provided by intercollegiate arrangement between the School and University College.

С

# Academic Diplomas

# Academic Diplomas

Candidates are required to select four of the following subjects :---

D C N C

|          | Subject.                                                                                                                                                                          | Courses.                                    |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--|
| I.       | Outlines of the History of Civilisation (excluding the early Stone Age).                                                                                                          | _                                           |  |
| II.      | The Quaternary Period ; its geology, its animal<br>and human remains, and its industries.                                                                                         |                                             |  |
| Π.       | The physical character of the various races ; the processes of evolution.                                                                                                         | 6                                           |  |
| V.<br>V. | Social structure, custom, and law.<br>Religious and magical beliefs and practices.                                                                                                | 5, 7, 8, 9, 501, 560,<br>561, 562, 563, 565 |  |
| Ί.       | Technology, art, and economics of the simpler peoples.                                                                                                                            | 17, 19, 23                                  |  |
| Ί.       | Structure of language and phonetics. Subject<br>to the consent of his teacher or teachers, a<br>candidate may take one non-European<br>language as the main work of this subject. |                                             |  |

Candidates taking subjects (IV), (V), (VI), and (VII) are required to produce evidence of possessing a rudimentary knowledge of, or of having attended lectures on, the more general aspects of subjects (II) or (III).

A student may either enter for the whole examination at the end of his two years' course, or, with the permission of his teachers, enter for examination in two subjects at the end of his first year and, provided he satisfies the examiners in both subjects, for examination in the remaining two subjects at the end of his second year.

A student who passes only in one of the two subjects taken at the end of his first year will not be credited with that subject, and will be required on re-entry to take all four subjects.

There will be one paper in each subject. At the discretion of the examiners there may also be an oral or a practical examination in any subject.

In the case of the following classes of candidates, who must be otherwise qualified to be registered as candidates for the Diploma, the Special Regulations will apply :—

 (i) Senior Civil Servants who have spent at least two years in service overseas (i.e. working under engagements or agreements with the Governments of the Dominions, Government of India, Crown Colonies, or Mandated Territories) or Civil Servants of equivalent standing of other countries;

and, at the discretion of the Board of Studies in Anthropology,

(ii) Persons who have spent at least two years overseas, engaged in work which has brought them in contact with native life. The Special Regulations referred to in the foregoing paragraph are as follows :—

- (a) The student will be required to attend an approved course of instruction at a College or School of the University during a substantial portion of three academic terms, which terms need not necessarily be consecutive.
- (b) Original work may be submitted by such students and, if such work is approved by the examiners, the candidate may be exempted from the whole or part of the examination for the Diploma at the discretion of the examiners.
- UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London.

66

V

#### ii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN GEOGRAPHY.

The Diploma Course is open to :---

- I. Matriculated students of the University.
- 2. Persons recognised by the Board of Education as Certificated Teachers.
- 3. Teachers on the Register of the Royal Society of Teachers.

The examination for the Diploma will take place once in each Academic Year, beginning on the first Monday in May.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University and extending normally over two sessions.

The subjects of examination are :----

|      | Subject.                          | No. of<br>Papers. | Reference Nos.of<br>Courses. |
|------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| I.   | General and Regional Geography:   | 3                 | 211                          |
|      | (i) The British Isles.            |                   | 214                          |
|      | (ii) Europe and the Mediterranean |                   |                              |
|      | Lands.                            |                   | 219                          |
|      | (iii) North America.              |                   | j 219                        |
|      | (iv) The Monsoon Lands of Asia.   |                   | 212                          |
| II.  | Physical Basis of Geography.      | I                 | el, and <u>en</u> (          |
| III. | Map Work.                         | I                 | 224                          |
|      |                                   |                   |                              |

Satisfactory evidence must be submitted to the examiners of adequate instruction having been received in field-work.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London.

# iii.—THE ACADEMIC POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PSYCHOLOGY.

The object of the Diploma Course is to afford facilities for instruction in the theory and practice of certain branches of applied psychology to students who are intending to take up practical work in certain specific fields and whose previous education and experience have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University, extending normally over two sessions, but students with certain qualifications may apply for permission to pursue a course of study extending over less than two sessions. Courses of instruction are normally provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College and Bedford College.

The subjects of Examination are :---

|    | Subject.                                                                  | No. of<br>Papers. | Reference Nos. of<br>Courses.        |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| I. | General.                                                                  |                   |                                      |
|    | (1) Data and Principles of Psychology.                                    | 2                 | 500, 501                             |
|    | (2) Methods of Psychology.                                                | I                 | 502                                  |
|    | (3) A practical examination.                                              |                   |                                      |
| I. | Special.                                                                  |                   |                                      |
|    | (1) One of the following applications<br>of Psychology :                  | 2                 |                                      |
|    | (a) Anthropological and Sociological.                                     |                   | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 560, 561,<br>562, 565 |
|    | <ul><li>(b) Educational.</li><li>(c) Industrial and Commercial.</li></ul> |                   | 527<br>505, 506                      |
|    | (2) A practical examination.                                              |                   | —                                    |

The two parts may be taken together or separately.

In both parts candidates must also submit for the inspection of the examiners their Note-books of laboratory work in Psychology and Applied Psychology.

In Part II there will be an oral examination with special reference to any written reports which may be submitted by the candidate on work he may have carried out on his special subject. A candidate taking Part II (a) may, as an alternative to the practical examination, submit an essay. Reports and Essays must reach the Academic Registrar not later than June 15th.

Candidates who fail in either part may be re-examined in that part at any subsequent examination on payment of the proper fee.

C†

II

# Academic Diplomas

Candidates will not be approved by the examiners in either part of the examination unless they have shown a competent knowledge in all the prescribed subjects in that part.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London.

# iv.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

Academic Diplomas

The Diploma course, which is especially designed for those in, or entering upon, local government or other public service, whether as officials, party organisers or representatives, is open to both day and evening students. It is intended to provide an introduction to the study of methods and machinery of public administration and an understanding of economic and social conditions. Generally, its purpose is to make available the results of recent thought and experience relating to political and economic organisation, and so to equip the student with both a practical technique and an intellectual background. Its value is already widely recognised by public authorities in this country and overseas.

The Diploma course is open to :---

- (a) Matriculated students of the University.
- (b) Other students who can produce evidence of a similar standard of education.

Students are required to attend an approved course of study extending over two sessions, and not less than 240 hours in all (i.e., an average of at least 4 hours a week). In addition the student will be expected to attend a fortnightly discussion class and to submit written work to his tutor.

Evening students will usually find it necessary to spread the work over three sessions.

The examination is divided into two parts which may be taken together at the end of the second session; or Part I may be taken at the end of the second session, and Part II at the end of the third session.

In cases of exceptionally high qualifications, in the nature of an Honours degree in Economics and Political Science, permission may be granted to take the course in one year: or where a candidate has already a good knowledge of Economics and Political Science which the University regards as sufficient to justify that course, he may be permitted to take Part I at the end of the first session.

Part I consists of three papers, i.e., one paper of three hours on each of the three compulsory subjects, and an oral examination.

Part II consists of three papers, i.e., one paper of three hours on each of the three optional subjects, and an oral examination.

ct

Academic Diplomas

The subjects of examination are :---Subject. Reference Nos. of Courses. First Year. Second Year. A. Compulsory. I. Public Administration, Central and 450, 479, 480 451, 456, 465, Local. 480 II. Economics (including Public Finance) 79, 80, 83, 84 42, 78 III. Social and Political Theory. 464 565 B. Optional. Three of the following subjects, at least one to be selected from each group :--Group (a) English Constitutional Law. Ι. 331 II. English Economics and Social History 250 251 since 1760. III. The Constitutional History of Great 262 Britain since 1660. Group (b) IV. Statistics. 601 V. The History and Principles of Local 351, 352, 353 Government (Advanced). Social Administration. 478 VI.

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who enters for both parts of the examination at the same time and passes in five out of the six subjects may, with the consent of the examiners, be allowed to offer the sixth subject alone at the next following examination on payment of the proper fee.

The examination for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration will take place once in each academic year, beginning on the first Monday in July.

A Mark of Distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

Distinction will be awarded in both parts of the examination considered together, and a candidate taking the examination in two parts will be eligible for distinction on completing Part II.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London.

## v.—THE ACADEMIC POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION.

The course of training for the diploma is open to :---

- (a) Students of postgraduate standing.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, can satisfy the School and University authorities that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates for this purpose.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University extending over two sessions and not less than 150 hours in each session.

The subjects of Examination are :---

|      | J                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                               |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|      | Subject.                                                                                                                                                                      | No. of<br>Papers. | Reference Nos. of<br>Courses. |
| Ι.   | Social Institutions.                                                                                                                                                          | I                 | 560, 561, 562                 |
| II.  | Social Philosophy and Psychology.                                                                                                                                             | I                 | 500, 501, 502, 564,<br>565    |
| III. | Social and Industrial History.                                                                                                                                                | I                 | 250, 566                      |
| IV.  | Social Economics (including Economic Theory).                                                                                                                                 | I                 | 42, 78, 79                    |
| V.   | Existing Social Structure and Condi-<br>tions.                                                                                                                                | I                 | 520, 572, 573, 574, 575       |
| VI.  | Existing methods of dealing with Social Problems.                                                                                                                             | I                 | 351, 352, 353, 456, 475       |
| VII. | One subject to be selected from the following :                                                                                                                               |                   | 00 100 10001 10 1170          |
|      | <ul> <li>(a) The elements of Hygiene.</li> <li>(b) Methods of Statistics.</li> <li>(c) History of Factory Legislation.</li> <li>(d) Modern Industrial Legislation.</li> </ul> | }                 | 601<br>348                    |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |                               |

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who passes in six subjects out of seven may, with the consent of the examiners, be allowed to offer the seventh subject alone at the next following examination.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London

72

Academic Diplomas

# Certificates

A certificate is granted, after examination, on the work done during the course.

The examination consists of four papers, covering the following subjects :----

Social Economics. Social and Industrial History. Social Philosophy and Psychology. Public Administration.

# 74

# 4.—School Certificates.

The School grants the following Certificates :--

(i) Certificate in Social Science and Administration.

(ii) Certificate for Social Workers in Mental Health.

(iii) Certificate in International Studies.

Certificate Students may register as Associate Students of the University. In the case of non-matriculated students a registration fee of half a guinea is payable.

#### i.-CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

The courses given in the Department of Social Science and Administration are intended for those who wish to prepare themselves to engage in any form of social work and administration.

While the lectures are open on payment of fees to all who wish to attend them, candidates for the certificate in the Department give their whole time to the work for one or two sessions, during which they are under the guidance and direction of a special staff of supervising tutors. The course includes both practical and theoretical work. In their practical work the students are placed under experienced administrators in all parts of London, and thus obtain some knowledge of the conditions of life in a great industrial centre, and of the various methods of social effort, alike in the administration of charitable resources and in the work of Municipal or State Departments. The advanced students are also enabled to take part in certain branches of social research.

By these means the students acquire first-hand experience of the difficulties to be dealt with and of the different ways in which effort is now directed to meeting them. In their theoretical work the students obtain, through lectures, classes, reading and individual tuition, a knowledge of the relation of present conditions and efforts to the past history of industrial and social life and to the generalisations of Economic Science and Sociology. It is necessary that students desiring to take the full course should possess a good general education.

# Certificates

#### ii.—CERTIFICATE FOR SOCIAL WORKERS IN MENTAL HEALTH.

A certificate is granted, after examination, to students who have satisfactorily concluded the one year Course for Social Workers in Mental Health.

The course is conducted by the Department of Social Science and Administration with the advice of a consultative committee of specialists, and is intended to prepare men and women for social work in the field of mental health, or to widen the knowledge of those already engaged in social case work.

The theoretical course covers one session, beginning in the second week of October, and consists of lectures, discussion classes and practical work. The practical work is conducted not only during the academic session but also during part of the vacations.

The content of the lecture courses and seminars may be grouped under the general headings, physiology, psychology, psychiatry, mental hygiene, and social case work. The practical work, under skilled supervision, consists of the social study and adjustment of individual cases at child guidance clinics and mental hospitals as well as attendance at case discussions, conferences, and demonstrations.

Students are admitted to the Course only on the recommendation of a selection committee appointed by the School. Preference is given to candidates who fulfil the three following conditions :—

- (a) are between the ages of 22 and 35;
- (b) have taken a Social Science Certificate or its equivalent;
- (c) have been engaged in practical social work.

Consideration is also given to men and women of good general education who have had considerable experience of responsible social work.

The lecture-courses provided for this Certificate are given on p. II2. For full particulars reference should be made to the special leaflet issued by the Department.

#### iii.—CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES.

For students of relatively advanced standing who wish to devote their whole time to subjects within the general field of International Relations, the School provides a special course of studies.

In principle the course is open only to students who are able to give to it two full sessions and who already have a University Degree ; but either or both of these conditions may be waived in particular cases, as, for example, when the candidate is already a member of some diplomatic or consular service.

Candidates may furthermore be required before registration to give proof (if necessary, by written examination) that they possess an adequate knowledge of English.

Students admitted to this course, besides attending lectures and participating in seminars, receive regular individual tuition.

Students who by the end of the first year are not considered to have made satisfactory progress may be required not to proceed further with the course.

A certificate is granted, after examination, on the work done during the course.

The examination consists of six papers :---

| Pr | escribed Subjects.                                                       | No. of<br>Papers. | Reference Nos. of<br>Courses. |  |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|
|    | Diplomatic History.                                                      | I                 | 299, 300, 301                 |  |
|    | International Relations (General).                                       | I                 | 290                           |  |
|    | International Institutions.                                              | 1                 | 291                           |  |
|    | General Economics ; and the Economic Factor<br>in International Affairs. | I                 | 42, 298                       |  |
|    | International Law.                                                       | I                 | 337, 338                      |  |

Optional Subjects.

One subject from among the following :---

| (i)  | English Political and Constitutional     |   |          |
|------|------------------------------------------|---|----------|
|      | History since 1660.                      | I | 253,262  |
|      | British Public Administration.           | I | 479, 480 |
|      | Elements of English Law.                 | I | 330      |
| (iv) | Maritime Law and The Law of Marine       |   |          |
|      | Insurance.                               | I | 346, 347 |
| (v)  | The Geographical Factor in International |   |          |
|      | Relations.                               | I | 302      |
|      |                                          |   |          |

# Certificates

|           |                                                   | No. of<br>Papers. | Reference Nos. of<br>Courses. |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| (vi) Tl   | e Commercial Development of the                   |                   |                               |  |
| (mii) Co  | Great Powers<br>omparative Constitutions and Com- | I                 | 251                           |  |
| (VII) CC  | parative Government.                              | I                 | 457                           |  |
| (viii) Th | ne Technique and Procedure of                     |                   | 157                           |  |
| . ,       | Diplomacy.                                        | I                 | 293, 294, 295                 |  |
| (ix) Co   | lonial Government and Administra-                 |                   |                               |  |
|           | tion.                                             | I                 | 30, 31, 296                   |  |
| (x) Tł    | ne External Affairs of the Self-                  |                   |                               |  |

Governing Dominions.

|      | 251      |
|------|----------|
|      | 457      |
| 293, | 294, 295 |
| 30,  | 31, 296  |
|      | 292      |

# 5.—Extension Diplomas.

In peace-time the School arranges special courses of study for two of the Diplomas awarded by the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council; namely,

# The Diploma in Economics. The Diploma in Social Studies.

Students who are approved by the School authorities as having gained by attendance at previous courses of instruction a sufficient knowledge of the subjects of these Diplomas may be examined for them after pursuing a course of study extending over two years of part-time study (or in rare cases one year of full-time study).

A special Tutor supervises the work of students. The courses for the Diplomas are provided in accordance with the purpose of University Extension teaching, which is described by the University as " to provide a means of higher education for persons of all classes and of both sexes, engaged in the regular occupations of life, by making instruction of University standard easily accessible to those who are unable to undertake a University career." Candidates must satisfy the School authorities that they come within the category of persons for whom this teaching is intended.

An Interim Examination is held on the first year's work and a Final Examination at the end of the second year. Only candidates who have satisfied the examiners in the Interim Examination will be permitted to proceed to the work of the second year.

N.B.—While it is hoped that the School will be able to continue to provide courses for these Extension Diplomas, their provision in wartime cannot be guaranteed.

78

# PART VI.-Lecture Courses

#### Session 1940-41

| 1.—Anthropolog     | y and Colo  | nial Stu  | dies : |     |       |   |   |       |     |  |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|-----|-------|---|---|-------|-----|--|
| I. Anthrop         | pology      |           | 21 2   | _   | _     | - |   | - p.  | 81  |  |
| II. Colonia        |             |           |        |     |       |   |   | - p.  | 83  |  |
| 2.—Demography      | -           |           | -      | -   | -     | - | - | - p.  | 84  |  |
| 3.—Economics,      |             |           |        |     |       |   |   | n-    |     |  |
| merce):            |             |           |        |     |       |   |   |       |     |  |
| I. Genera          | l Economi   | c Theory  | Y      | -   | -     | - | - | - p.  | 84  |  |
| II. Applied        | l Economia  | cs :      |        |     |       |   |   |       |     |  |
|                    | General     |           |        |     |       | - | - | - p.  | 87  |  |
| (b)                | Banking a   | nd Curre  | ency   | -   | -     | - |   | - p.  | 89  |  |
| (c) .              | Regional a  | nd Parti  | icular | Stu | idies |   |   | -     | 90  |  |
| ( /                | Business    |           |        |     |       |   |   | ng p. | 91  |  |
|                    | Estate Mai  |           |        |     | -     | - | - | - p.  | 92  |  |
| (f)                | Transport   | -         | ni-    | -   | -     | - | - | - p.  | 92  |  |
| 4.—Geography       |             |           | -      | -   | -     | - | - | - p.  | 93  |  |
| 5.—History -       |             |           | -      | -   | -     | - | - | - p.  | 95  |  |
| 6.—International   | l Relations |           | -      | -   | -     | - | - | - p.  | 98  |  |
| 7.—Law -           |             |           | -      | -   | -     | - | - | - p.  | 99  |  |
| 8Logic and Sc      | ientific Me | ethod     | -      | -   | -     | - | - | - p.  | 103 |  |
| 9.—Modern Lang     | guages      |           | -      | -   | -     | - | - | - p.  | 104 |  |
| 10Politics and     |             |           |        |     | -     | - | - | - p.  | 107 |  |
| 11.—Psychology     |             |           | -      | -   |       | - | - | - p.  | 110 |  |
| 12Social Science   | e and Adn   | ninistrat | tion   | -   | -     | - | - | - p.  | 111 |  |
| 13.—Sociology      |             |           | -      | -   | -     | - | - | - p.  | 113 |  |
| 14.—Statistics     |             |           | -      | -   | -     | - | - | - p.  | 115 |  |
| Department of Bu   | isiness Adi | ministra  | tion   | -   | -     | - | - | - p.  | 117 |  |
| Civil Service Cour |             |           |        |     |       |   |   | - p.  | 117 |  |
| Studies of Contem  | nporary Br  | itain     | -      | -   | -     | - | - | - p.  | 117 |  |

# 1.—Anthropology and Colonial Studies.

#### I.—Anthropology.

- Introduction to Anthropology. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology and in Sociology; and for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and in Psychology.
- 6. General Ethnology.—The Living Races of Man and their Distribution. Eight lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology and in Sociology; and for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and in Psychology.

7. Principles of Social Structure. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology and in Sociology; and for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and in Psychology.

8. Magic and Religion in Primitive Society. Eight lectures, Summer Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology and in Sociology; and for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and in Psychology.

9. Introduction to Social Anthropology. Eight lectures, Summer Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology and in Sociology; and for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and in Psychology.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

- **17.** Primitive Economic Organisation. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term.
- 18. Primitive Religion. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

- 19. The Political and Economic Organisation of African Peoples. Eight lectures, Summer Term.
- 23. Primitive Economics (Seminar). Ten meetings, Michaelmas Term.
- 24. Primitive Religion (Seminar). Fifteen meetings, Lent and Summer Terms.
- 25. Ethnological Jurisprudence (Seminar). Ten meetings, Lent Term.

Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

No. 14.—Anthropology Today.

82

No. 15.—The Principles of Social Anthropology.

- No. 16.—Introduction to the Comparative Study of Culture.
- No. 21.—Discussions on Modern Methods in Anthropology (Seminar).
- No. 22.—Discussions on Comparative Study of Culture (Seminar).

# Colonial Administration

#### II.-Colonial Administration.

- 30. Comparative Colonial Administration. Part I. Administrative. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Part II. Economic. Eight lectures, Summer Term.
- 33. Applied Anthropology (Seminar). Twenty-eight meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
- 34. Primitive Education. Eight lectures, Summer Term.

Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

No. 31.-The British Colonial Office. No. 32.—Practical Anthropology (Seminar).

The following courses, particulars of which are given in the preceding section, are also part of the course in Colonial Administration.

- No. 5.—Introduction to Anthropology.
- No. 7.-Principles of Social Structure.
- No. 8.-Magic and Religion in Primitive Society.
- No. 9.—Introduction to Social Anthropology.
- No. 15.—The Principles of Social Anthropology.

84

#### 2.—Demography.

Courses normally given in Peace-time.

38. Population.

39. Demography (Seminar).

## 3.—Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Commerce).

## I.—GENERAL ECONOMIC THEORY (including the History of Economic Thought).

- 42. The Elements of Economics. Thirty-three lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. and B.A. Intermediates; for the B.A. Final Honours in Geography and Sociology; for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology, and the Certificate in Social Science (1st year).
- 43. General Principles of Economic Analysis. Thirty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

44. Money. Twenty-four lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final.

- 45. Industrial Fluctuations. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subjects of Economics and of Banking ; and for B.Com. 2nd year Final.
- 46. International Trade and Foreign Exchanges. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subjects of Economics and of Banking; and for B.Com. 2nd year Final. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

- 47. Theory of Public Finance. Six lectures, Summer Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics and of Banking; and for B.Com. (Day students, 1st year Final; Evening students, 2nd year Final).
- 48. Theory of Production. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics; and optional for B.Com. Group C. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

49. The Development of Economics to 1870. Twenty-five lectures. Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics.

50. Intermediate Economics Revision Classes.—A series of special revision classes to be held in the latter part of the Lent Term and in the Summer Term, for students taking the intermediate examination at the end of the Session.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate.

51. Economic Theory and Currency Classes. A series of special classes, in the Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms, for students who are not taking Economics as their special subject. To be taken in the first year of the Final by day students, and second year of the Final by evening students. For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Final.

52. Economic Theory Classes. A series of special classes, in the Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms, for students who are not taking Economics as their special subject. To be taken in the second year of the Final by day students, and third year of the Final by evening students.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Final.

53. Economic Theory Classes. A series of special classes, in the Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms, for students in the first year of the Final who are taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics.

54. Economic Theory Classes. A series of special classes, in the Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms, for students in the second year of the Final who are taking Economics as their special subject, and optional for students taking Banking as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subjects of Economics and of Banking; and for B.Com. Final, Group A.

#### For Graduate Students.

- **60–61.** Economic Theory (Seminars.) Twenty-five meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. Admission to these seminars will be strictly by permission of the lecturers.
- 62. Capital and Interest. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics.

- 71. The Literature of Modern Monetary Theory. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
- 73. Outlines of Economic Dynamics. Six lectures, Summer Term.
- 75. Economic Planning in Theory and Practice. Eight lectures, Lent Term.

Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

- No. 63.—Modern Developments in Economic Theory.
- No. 64.—Some Problems of Monetary Theory.
- No. 65.—Some Problems of Econometrics.
- No. 66.—The Econometric Approach to B siness Cycle Problems.

No. 67.—Introduction to Mathematical Economics.

No. 68.—Economic Functions of the State.

No. 70.—Public Finance and the Trade Cycle.

- No. 72.—The Present Position of Trade Cycle Theory.
- No. 74.—The Problems of a Collectivist Economy.
- No. 76.—Theories of Economic Policy.

Applied Economics

#### II.—APPLIED ECONOMICS

#### (including Banking and Currency, Regional Studies, Business Administration and Accounting).

#### (a) General.

78. Economic Structure of Great Britain. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. and B.A. Intermediates; for B.A. Final Honours in Geography and Sociology; for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology, and the Certificate in Social Science.

80. Problems of Applied Economics. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) 2nd year Final; for B.Com. 1st year Final; and for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

82. The Structure of Modern Industry. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) 2nd year Final; for B.Com. 1st year Final; and for the Certificate in Social Science (1st year).

83. Theory and Practice of the Labour Market. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) 1st year Final; for B. Com. (Day students, 1st year Final; Evening students, 2nd year Final); and for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

86. The Law Relating to the Restraint of Trade. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Com. Final, Group C (Industry students).

87. Economic Problems of Modern Industry. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; and for B.Com. Final, Group C.

89. Risk and Insurance. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Com. Final, Groups A and C; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

91. Organised Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges. Six lectures, Summer Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking ; and for B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C and D.

- 92. The Financing of Industry. Ten lectures, Lent Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Economics and of Banking; and for B.Com. Final, Groups A, C and D.
- **93.** The Economics of Public Utilities. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Com. Final, Group C; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

100. Industry and Public Utilities (Class). Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Com. Final, Group C. (Day students, 1st year Final; Evening students, 2nd year Final.)

101. Industry Class. Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Com.Final, Group C. (Day students, and year Final; Evening students. 3rd year Final); other students who have paid the composition fee will be admitted strictly by permission of the lecturer.

# Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

- No. 79.-World Economic Organisation.
- No. 81.—Contemporary British Economic Problems.
- No. 84.—Descriptive Public Finance.
- No. 85.-Problems of Monopoly.
- No. 88 .- Trade Unions and the Mobility of Labour.
- No. 90.-Economics of Joint Stock Company Legislation.
- No. 94.-Selling Policies in Business.
- No. 95.-Some Problems of the Distributing Trades.
- No. 110.-Theory and Practice of Tariff-Making.

No. 111.—Comparative Social Insurance.

No. 112.-Economic Aspects of International Migration.

## (b) Banking and Currency.

121. The Organisation of Credit (with Special Reference to the United States). Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking; and for B.Com. Final, Group A.

122. The History of Currency and Banking in England, with Special Reference to the Period Subsequent to 1797. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking ; and for B.Com. Final, Group A.

123. World Monetary History, 1918–1939. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking; and for B.Com. Final, Group A. (Both 1st and 2nd years Final in 1940-41; 1st year Final thereafter).

**125.** Currency Classes. A series of special classes in the Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms, for students who are not taking Banking as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final.

**126.** Banking Classes. A series of special classes in the Michaelmas Lent and Summer Terms, for students who are taking Banking as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking; and for B.Com. Final, Group A. Admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

Other Course Normally Given in Peace-time.

No. 130.-Advanced Banking Class.

# (c) Regional and Particular Studies.

- 141. Trade in Staple Commodities. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Transport; and for B.Com. Final, Groups B and D.
- 150. Trade Class A. Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Com. Final, Groups B and D; and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Transport (Day students, 1st year Final; Evening students, 2nd year Final).

- 151. Trade Class B. Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
  - For B.Com. Final, Groups B and D, and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Transport (Day students, 2nd year Final; Evening students, 3rd year Final).

# Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

No. 140.—Advanced Problems of International Trade.

- No. 142.-The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.
- No. 143—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in North and South America.
- No. 144.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in India and the Far East.
- No. 145.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Africa and Australasia.
- No. 152.—Trade Tutorials.
- No. 153.-Economic Problems of the British Commonwealth.
- No. 155.—International Economic Relations (Seminar).
- No. 156.—Indian Economic Development and Trade.
- No. 157.—Problems of Indian Economic Development (Seminar).

# (d) Business Administration and Accounting.

- 160. Business Administration : The Organisation of Business Enterprises and Problems of Business Policy. Twenty-six lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Term.
  - For B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C and D; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.
- 161. Accounting (Part I). Twenty-four lectures with classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Com. Intermediate.
- **162.** Accounting (Part II). Twenty-five lectures with classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C and D.
- **163.** Works and Factory Accounting and Costs Accounts. Fifteen lectures with classes, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Com. Final, Group C.

Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

- No. 170.—Business Administration in the Light of Economic Theory (Seminar).
- No. 171.—The Internal Structure and External Relations of Business Firms. No. 172.—Business Finance.
- No. 173.—Cost and Marketing Problems of Manufacturers.
- No. 174.—Cost and Marketing Problems of Distributors.
- No. 175.—Business Statistics.
- No. 176.-Management Accounting.

92

#### (e) Estate Management.

Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

No. 180.—Economics (Class).

No. 181.—Accounting and Business Organisation (Class).

No. 182.—Applied Economics and Public Finance (Class).

No. 183.—Agricultural Economics.

# (f) Transport.

191. Economics of Transport. Twenty meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Com. Final, Group B; and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Transport.

**193.** The Law of Carriage by Inland Transport. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport ; and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Transport.

- 204. Inland Transport (Class). Twenty meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
  - For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport; and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Transport.

Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

No. 190.—Modern Transport Problems.

No. 192.—Statistics of Inland Transport.

- No. 194.—Commercial Railway Economics.
- No. 196.—Operating Railway Economics.

No. 198.—Road Transport.

No. 199.—Economics of Shipping, Ports and Docks.

No. 200.-Economics for Business and Transport.

No. 201.-Transport and Storage of Commodities of a Perishable Character.

No. 202.-Railway Accounts.

No. 203.-Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.

No. 209.—Transport Seminar.

#### 4.—Geography.

**210.** General Regional Geography. Fifty lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate.

**213.** General Regional and Economic Geography of the Southern Continents. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography (M.T. only); and for B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

**214.** The British Isles. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography; for B.A. Final Honours in Geography; and for the Geography Diploma.

**215.** The Detailed Geography of France. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography ; and for B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

217. The Detailed Geography of Europe (excluding the British Isles and France). Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography; and for B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

**218.** The Detailed Geography of North America. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography (Day students, 1st year Final, Evening students, 2nd year Final); and for B.A. Final Honours in Geography (1st year Final).

**224.** Map Class. Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography, (1st year Final, M.T and L.T. only); for B.A. Final Honours in Geography; and for the Geography Diploma.

- **225.** Economic Geography. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography; and for B.A. Final Honours in Geography.
- 226. Geography Discussions. Ten classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Geography.

# Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

- No. 211.—General Regional Geography (for B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate).
- No. 212.—General Regional and Economic Geography of Asia.
- No. 216.—The Detailed Geography of Germany.
- No. 219.—Regional Geography of Europe and North America.
- No. 220.—Historical Geography of Western and Central Europe.
- No. 221.—Historical Geography of the British Isles.
- No. 222.—Problems of Historical Geography.
- No. 223.—The Political Geography of the Modern World.
- No. 227.—Geography Revision Classes.
- No. 228.—The Geographical Distribution of British Industries.
- No. 230.—Discussions on Current Literature.
- No. 231.—Historical Geography (Seminar).
- No. 232.—Agricultural Geography of Britain (Seminar).

# 5.—History

- **250.** The Growth of English Industry, with special reference to the Period after 1760. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.), B. Com. and B.A. Intermediates; for B.A. Final Honours in Geography and in Sociology; and for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology.
- 251. Economic History since 1815 (including England and the Great Powers).
  - Part I. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology; and for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.
  - Part II. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 2nd year Final (B.Com. Lent Term only); for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology; and for the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

**252.** Economic Development of the British Empire. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Com. (Day students, 1st year Final, Evening Students, 2nd year Final).

**253.** The Political History of the Great Powers. Thirty-two lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.Com. Final, Groups A, B and D (Day students, 1st year Final; Evening students, 2nd year Final); for B.A. Final Honours in History; and for the Certificate in International Studies.

254. Economic History from 1485. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History and the History of English Law; and for B.A. Final Honours in History. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

95

## 255. The Industrial Revolution. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

96

- For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History and the History of English Law; and for B.A. Final Honours in History and in Sociology. Recommended also for postgraduate students.
- 256. Economic History since 1500 (Class). Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History. (1st year Final).

**257.** Economic History, 1485-1603 (Class). Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Modern Economic History (2nd year Final).

**258.** Modern Economic History (Class). Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Modern Economic History (2nd year Final).

- **259.** Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar). Twenty-six meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.A. Final Honours in History—Special subject of Tudor England.
- 260. Economic History of Europe in the Middle Ages. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History and Mediæval Economic History; and for B.A. Final Honours in History. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

**261.** Mediæval Economic History (Class). A series of special classes for students taking Mediæval Economic History as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Mediæval Economic History.

- **262.** English Constitutional History since 1660. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Final Honours in History; and for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.
- 264. English and European History (Class). Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.A. Final Honours in History.

# History

## Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

No. 263.—The Economic History of Belgium in the 16th Century.

No. 265.—The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822 (Seminar).

No. 266.—The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems.

#### RESEARCH SEMINARS.

- No. 280.—Diplomatic History, 1814–1878.
- No. 281.—Diplomatic History, 1878-1914.
- No. 282.—Economic History of the Later Middle Ages.
- No. 283.-Economic History of the Nineteenth Century.
- No. 284.—Economic Problems of the Early Capitalist Age, 1550-1750.

# 6.—International Relations.

98

**290.** International Relations. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Relations.

- **291.** International Institutions. Ten lectures, Lent Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Relations.
- **300.** European Diplomacy, 1878–1911. Fourteen lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Relations ; and for B.A. Final Honours in History.

301. European Diplomacy, 1911–1919. Ten lectures, Lent Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Relations; and for B.A. Final Honours in History.

**302.** The Geographical Background of International Relations. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Relations; and for B.A. Final Honours in Geography (S.T.).

Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

No. 292.—The External Relations of the British Self-Governing Dominions.

No. 293.—The International Labour Office.

No. 294.—International Technical Co-operation.

No. 295.—International Administration.

No. 296.—The Possession of Colonial Territory as an International Problem.

No. 297.—Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar).

No. 298.—The Economic Factor in International Political Relations (Seminar).

No. 299.—European Diplomacy, 1814-1878.

No. 303.—Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919.

No. 304.-Belgium and the Balance of Power.

No. 305.-Review of Current International Events (Seminar).

No. 306.—British Foreign Policy.

No. 307.—Historic Controversies in the Law of Nations.

No. 308.-The British Commonwealth of Nations.

- 7.—Law.
- **330. Elements of English Law.** Twenty-five lectures with classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Alternative subject.

**331. English Constitutional Law.** Forty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For LL.B. Intermediate ; and for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

- **332.** Criminal Law and Procedure. Twenty-eight lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For LL.B. Intermediate.
- **333.** General Principles of English Law.—The Law of Contract. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For LL.B. Final; and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law.

- **334.** Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For LL B. Final.
- **335.** English Land Law. Twenty-five lectures with classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For LL.B. Final.
- **336.** Succession, Testate and Intestate. Twenty-five lectures with classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For LL.B. Final.
- 337. International Law (Peace). Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For LL.B. Final; and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of International Relations.

D\*

- 338. International Law (Disputes, War, Neutrality). Twenty lectures, Lent Term.
  - For LL.B. Final; and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Relations.
- **339.** History of English Law. Twenty-five lectures with classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
  - For LL.B. Final; and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of History of English Law.
- 340. Mercantile Law.—Special Subject. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
  - For LL.B. Final—Special subject of Mercantile Law; and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law. Other students will be admitted strictly by permission of the lecturer.
- **341.** Constitutional Laws of the British Empire. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. For LL.B. Final.
- 342. Conflict of Laws. Twenty lectures with classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. For LL.B. Final.
- 343. Elements of Commercial Law. Forty-three lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
  - For B.Com. Final; and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Commercial Law.
- **344.** Negotiable Instruments. Seven lectures, Summer Term. For B.Com. Final, Group A.
- 345. The Law of Banking. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
  - For B.Com. Final, Group A.
- 348. Industrial Law. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. For LL.B. Final (Option); for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Industrial Law; for B.Com. Final, Group C; and for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and the Certificate in Social Science (2nd year).
- 349. Comparative Industrial Law. Six lectures, Summer Term. For LL.B. Final (Option); for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Industrial Law; and for B.Com. Final, Group C.

- 351. General Principles of Administrative Law. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
  - For LL.B. Final (Option); for B.Com. Final, Group C; for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology, and the Certificate in Social Science; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.
- 352. Administrative Law, with special reference to Central and Local Government. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For LL.B (Option); for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and the Certificate in Social Science; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

- 353. Administrative Law with special reference to Public Utilities and Industry. Six lectures, Summer Term.
  - For LL.B. (option); for B.Com. Final, Group C.; and for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and the Certificate in Social Science.
- 356-367. Classes in various aspects of Law. To be arranged.

# FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

- **370.** English Law of Contracts, Torts and Crimes (Seminar). Twentyfive meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For LL.M.
- **371. English Law of Property (Seminar).** Ten meetings, Michaelmas Term. For LL.M.
- **372.** Constitutional Laws of the British Empire (Seminar). Twentyfive meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For LL.M.
- **374.** Jurisprudence (Seminar). Twenty-five meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For LL.M.
- **375.** English Legal History, 1327-1509 (Seminar). Thirteen meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For LL.M.
- **376.** Conflict of Laws (Seminar). Thirteen meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For LL.M.

D†

- 378. English Mercantile Law (Seminar). Twenty-five meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For LL.M.
- 380. Administrative Law (Seminar). Twenty-five meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For LL.M.
- 381. International Law (Seminar). Ten meetings, Michaelmas and Summer Terms.

For LL.M. Other students will be admitted strictly by permission of the lecturer.

# Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

- No. 346.-The Law of Marine Insurance.
- No. 347.-Maritime Law.
- No. 350.-History of English Law (with special reference to Economic Conditions).
- No. 354.—Code Civil.
- No. 355.-Principles and Practice of Justice in England.
- No. 373.—Prize Law (Seminar).
- No. 377.-Comparative Conflict of Laws (Seminar). No. 379.—Criminal Law and the Law of Evidence (Seminar).
- No. 382.-General Principles of Criminal Liability and Punishment.

103

## 8.-Logic and Scientific Method.

390. Logic. Forty-eight lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. Intermediates.

391. Scientific Method. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Alternative subject; and for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

# Modern Languages

411. German II. Fifty-six lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.For B.Com. 1st year Final.

**412.** German III. Seventy-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Com. 2nd year Final.

- **413.** German Translation I. Forty-eight classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.
- **414. German Translation II.** Twenty-eight classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.
- **415.** German Translation III. Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Other Course Normally Given in Peace-time. No. 416.—Advanced Discussion Group in German.

# (c) Italian

- **420.** Italian Translation I. Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.
- **421.** Italian Translation II. Twenty-eight classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.
- **422.** Italian Translation III. Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

# (d) Spanish

Regular courses in Spanish are normally provided by intercollegiate arrangement.

104

#### 9.—Modern Languages.

# (a) French

400. French I. Seventy-two lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.For B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.

- 401. French II. Fifty-six lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.For B.Com. 1st year Final.
- 402. French III. Seventy-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.For B.Com. 2nd year Final.
- **403.** French Translation I. Twenty-four classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.
- **404.** French Translation II. Twenty-eight classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.
- **405.** French Translation III. Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Other Course Normally Given in Peace-time. No. 406.—Advanced Discussion Group in French.

# (b) German

410. German I. Seventy-two lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.For B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.

# (e) English

- **440.** The Structure of the English Language I. Twenty-four lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Com, Intermediate.
- **441.** English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate Class). Twentyfive classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Com. Intermediate.
- **442.** The Structure of the English Language II. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. For students who have passed the B.Com. Intermediate.
- **443.** English as a Foreign Language (Advanced Class). Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For students who have passed the B.Com. Intermediate.

# Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

No. 444.—The English Language and the Modern World. No. 445.—Political and Social Elements in the Modern English Literary Tradition.

# 10.-Political Science and Public Administration.

- **450.** The British Constitution. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.
- 451. Problems in Government.
  - Part I. Parliamentary Government. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
  - Part II. Executive Government. Ten lectures, Lent Term.
  - Part III. The Civil Service and its Problems. Seven lectures, Summer Term.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government; and for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.
- **452.** Government (Seminar). Twenty-five meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government (1st year Final).

**453. Government** (Seminar). Twenty-five meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government (2nd year Final).

**456.** Local Government Problems. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and for the Certificate in Social Science (1st year).

**457.** Comparative Government Problems. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.-Special subject of Government.

**458.** Federalism in Theory and Practice. Ten lectures, Lent Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

- 459. The Constitution of the United States. Ten lectures, Lent Term. (To be given in the session 1941–2.) For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government.
- 460. French Political Institutions, 1789-1875. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government.

108

461. The Present Constitution of France. Seven lectures, Summer Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government.

- 462. French Public Administration. Seven lectures, Summer Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government.
- 464. Political and Social Theory. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Alternative subject; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History-alternative subjects ; and for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration, and the Certificate in Social Science (2nd year).

465. English Political Thought from Bentham to the Present Day. Eight lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History ; and for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration, and the Certificate in Social Science (2nd year).

467. Metaphysics and Politics. Eight lectures, Summer Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government; and for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History.

- 468. American Political Ideas. Eight lectures, Summer Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government.
- 469. French Political Ideas since 1789. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government.

- 470. Ancient Political Ideas. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. For B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government.
- 471. Mediæval Political Ideas. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government; and for B.A, Final Honours in Sociology and in History.

- Politics and Public Administration
- 472. European Political Ideas, 1500-1600. Ten lectures, Lent Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government; and for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History.
- 473. Political Ideas, 1600-1789. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History; and for the Certificate in Social Science (2nd year).
- 474. Introduction to the Theory of the State. Eight lectures, Summer Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government. Also recommended to postgraduate students.

- 479. Public Administration. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. For the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology.
- 480. Public Administration (Seminar). Twenty-five meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

- 490. Problems of Political Science (Seminar). Thirteen meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
- 491. French Government (Seminar). Seven meetings, Summer Term.

## Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

No. 454.—Current Political Problems. No. 455.-The Strategical Problems of the United Kingdom. No. 463.-The French Colonial Office. No. 466.—Liberty and Equality in Present Day Thought. No. 475.—British Political Institutions. No. 476.—British Public and Parliamentary Life. No. 477.—British Public Life (Discussion Class). No. 478.—The Social Services and their Administration. No. 481.-French Socialist Thought since the Commune. No. 482.-Contemporary British Political Problems. No. 483.-Dictatorships. No. 492.—Politics and the International Order. No. 493.—Government Institutions (Seminar).

## 11.—Psychology.

- 500. General Course in Psychology. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.Com. Final, Group C; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and in Anthropology; and for the Academic Diplomas in Psychology and in Sociology, and the Certificate in Social Science (1st year).
- 501. Social Psychology. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology and in Sociology; and for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, in Psychology and in Sociology, and the Certificate in Social Science (2nd year).
- **502.** Applied Psychology. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; and for the Certificate in Social Science.

# **504.** Psychology (Class). Eight classes, Summer Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology.

Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

No. 503 — Psychology (Discussion Class).

No 505.—Industrial Psychology.

- No. 506.-Industrial Psychology and Physiology.
- No. 510.-Industrial Psychology and Personnel Administration (Class).

No. 511.—Factory Visits.

# 12.—Social Science and Administration.

- 520. Industry, the State and the Worker. Twenty-two lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
- **521.** Labour Management in Practice. Ten lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
- 522. Physiology. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
- 523. Organisation in Modern Industry. Eight lectures, Summer Term.
- **524.** Machinery of Government. Fourteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
- **528.** Introduction to Social Science. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas Lent and Summer Terms.
- 529. Mental Hygiene and Social Work. Six lectures, Lent Term.
- **530.** The Family and Social Agencies. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
- 532-538. Social Science (Classes). To be arranged.

Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

No. 525.—Psychiatry. No. 526.—Social Aspects of Mental Deficiency. No. 527.—Educational Psychology. No. 531.—Case Discussions.

II2

#### Course for Social Workers in Mental Health.

- 540. Introduction to the Mental Health Course. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
- 541. Mental Health Course (Seminar). Fifteen meetings, Lent and Summer Terms.
- 542. Physiology for Mental Health Workers. Five lectures, Lent Term. (Supplementary Course No. 522).
- 543. General Psychology. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
- 544. Psychiatry. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.
- 545. Mental Health and Disorder in Childhood and Adolescence. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas Term.
- 546. Mental Deficiency. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term.
- 547. The Psychology of Individual Differences. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
- 548. The Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence. Ten lectures, Lent Term.
- 549. The Legal and Administrative Provisions relating to Mental Disorder and Deficiency. Six lectures, Lent Term.
- 551. Administrative Problems of the Mental Health Services. Five lectures, Summer Term.

Other Course Normally Given in Peace-time.

No. 550.—The Treatment of the Law Breaker, with special reference to Methods in Borstal Institutions.

Practical case work under the special educational supervision of psychiatrists and psychiatric social workers is carried on throughout the year.

#### 13.—Sociology.

- 560. Theories and Methods of Sociology. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology and in Sociology; and for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, in Psychology and in Sociology, and the Certificate in Social Science (2nd year).
- **561.** Comparative Social Institutions. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology and in Sociology; and for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, in Psychology and in Sociology, and the Certificate in Social Science (and year).
- **562.** Sociology (History of Social Institutions). Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology and in Sociology; and for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, in Psychology and in Sociology.

**563.** Comparative Morals and Religion. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology and in Sociology; and for the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

564. Ethics. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas Term (in two successive sessions).

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology; and for the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

565. Social Philosophy. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

II3

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology and in Sociology; and for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, in Psychology, in Public Administration and in Sociology and the Certificate in Social Science (2nd year).

II4

- 567-571. Sociology (Classes). To be arranged. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology.
- **572.** Aims and History of Punishment, and the Present Penal System. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
  - For the Certificate in Social Science (1st year); and for the Academic Diploma in Sociology.
- **574.** Criminology (Seminar). Twenty-five meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
  - For the Certificate in Social Science (2nd year); and for the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

# FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

**590.** Sociology (Seminar). Thirteen meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

#### Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

- No. 566 .- Social Developments in Modern England.
- No. 573.—Principles of Criminology.
- No. 575.—Problems of Punishment (Seminar).
- No. 576.—British Social Life and Institutions.
- No. 577 .- Quelques Aspects de la Civilisation Française.
- No. 591.—The Structure of Modern Society (Seminar).
- No. 592.—Sociological Analysis of Modern Society.

#### 14.—Statistics and Mathematics.

600. Intermediate Mathematics. Twenty-four lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate; and for B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

601. Statistical Method I. Twenty-five lectures with classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject; for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology; and for B.Com. Intermediate (first 15 lectures and classes), and 1st year Final (last 10 lectures).

602. Statistical Method II. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Alternative subject and Special subject of Statistics.

- 603. Advanced Mathematics. Twenty-eight lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.
- 605. Statistical Method (Revision Class). Ten classes, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Alternative subject.

606. Special Mathematical Statistics. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Statistics.

607. Applied Statistics. Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C and D. Other students will be admitted strictly by permission of the lecturer.

608. Statistics (Class). Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Statistics.

II5

- 609. Advanced Statistics Class. Twenty-five classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics. Admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

- 612. Methods of Statistical Investigation (Seminar). Thirteen meetings, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.
- **613.** Advanced Mathematical Statistics. Ten lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

#### Other Courses Normally Given in Peace-time.

No. 604.—Current Economic Movements Treated Statistically. No. 614.—Advanced Statistical Methods (mainly Non-mathematical).

## Department of Business Administration.

In peace-time the School provides for a limited number of students a One-Year Postgraduate Course of training in Business Administration. To graduates without business experience it offers a means of transition from the University to the business world; to others, an opportunity of acquiring a broader understanding of business than their work provides. Lecture courses are supplemented by class work dealing with actual problems of business firms and discussions opened by well-known business men relate study and reading to practical life.

In war-time, however, the course is in abeyance.

## Civil Service Course.

The School provides in normal times a Civil Service Course at a postgraduate level designed to meet the needs of students preparing for the higher Civil Service Examinations. In view of the variety of subjects taught at the School it is possible to provide all the tuition necessary for candidates who choose to take papers in the social sciences.

Owing to the suspension of entry into the Civil Service by competitive examination, the course is suspended for the present.

## Studies of Contemporary Britain.

In the summer term of each session the School normally provides a series of short complete courses primarily designed to provide foreign students with a general view of British Life, Affairs and Institutions.

During the war these courses will not be given.

# Postgraduate Work

Peterhouse, Cambridge. Such letters should state whether the candidate proposes to register at Cambridge or at London, and whether he is able to attend for interview at either or both centres (a note as to possible and impossible days and times for such interviews may avoid delay). Where it is desired if possible to get an application accepted in advance and in the candidate's absence, the application should be made on a form to be obtained from the School and be accompanied by (a) details of previous university studies, especially in fields of study relevant to the proposed research, (b) two testimonials from university teachers who know the applicant's work and probable research capacity, (c) as clear a statement as possible of the field of research proposed. Although on receipt of such an application some indication at least can be given to the candidate of the probabilities of his acceptance, candidates are warned that definite acceptance is in many cases only likely to be granted by the Higher Degrees Committee on a report from the proposed supervisor after he has interviewed the candidate, and further, that in most cases personal discussion with the Dean is advisable before any formal application for acceptance is made to the Committee. Interviews can be arranged without difficulty in termtime and in the days immediately preceding term. The Dean will also whenever possible arrange for interviews during vacations when there are reasons for urgency, but during vacations supervisors are not usually available for interview, nor does the Higher Degrees Committee meet. There is considerable advantage in registering at the beginning of the session in October, and in particular candidates for Master's degrees should, if possible, register either in October or in January. Candidates for registration for the Ph.D. or under the Research Fee or Graduate Composition Fee can be accepted at any time in the session.

Every application to the School for admission to a London higher degree is considered by the School Higher Degrees Committee. If it is accepted for recommendation to the University, the student may complete his provisional registration, paying his fees, obtaining his admission card for lectures, seminars, etc., and sending in, *through the Dean*, his formal application for acceptance to the University. The Committee assigns him to a supervisor and the Dean's Office will arrange an initial interview with that supervisor. Acceptance by the School Committee is no guarantee that the University will sanction the application, but in the vast majority of cases that sanction follows. The Dean will endeavour to warn any student over whose acceptance by the University there is likely to be special doubt. Normally the student can proceed with his research on acceptance by the School Committee and await the decision of the University which, especially in the early weeks of the session, is subject to some delay.

Applicants are warned  $(\mathbf{r})$  that while the exact definition of the subject of research is usually arranged later in consultation with their

# PART VII.-Postgraduate Work.

The higher degrees for which the School registers students are noted in Part V, Section 2. The School also admits to its research facilities qualified persons who wish to work there during part of a course of study for the higher degree of another University, or wish to pursue research without proceeding to any degree. The qualifications of such persons must be approved by the supervisor under whose direction they wish to work. Such students are registered under the Research Fee or under a special Graduate Composition Fee, according to whether or not they also desire to attend lectures.

Before the war the School had become one of the largest centres of postgraduate study in the United Kingdom. In the session 1938-39 over 270 students were registered at the School for London higher degrees, and some 50 others under the Research or Graduate Composition Fee. In the session 1939-40 the corresponding numbers were 145 and 12.

#### Centres of Study.

It is expected that while war conditions last, postgraduate students will be registered both at London and at Cambridge. Students devoting their whole time to research must register and reside during termtime at Cambridge unless the Director of the School gives special permission for permanent or temporary registration in London. The grounds for such special permission may lie either in the inaccessibility at Cambridge of material indispensable for the student's research, the temporary inability of certain supervisors to come to Cambridge owing to their other commitments, or to special considerations in the personal circumstances of the student. The fact that a student may find it cheaper or more convenient to reside in London will not be regarded as in itself adequate ground for London registration.

#### Procedure on Registration.

All enquiries or definite applications for postgraduate registration should be made in the first instance *by letter* addressed to the Dean of Postgraduate Studies, The London School of Economics, New Court, supervisors, the Committee does not normally decide on an application until the proposed field of work is sufficiently defined for a general decision on its suitability, and for the allocation of the student to the right supervisor,

(2) that in some cases the Committee only accepts a student subject to his passing a general test-paper on the field of knowledge relevant to his proposed work, and/or (for foreign students) a test of his proficiency in English, either at the time or at the end of a probationary period. Non-European students coming from universities in which English has not been the main language of instruction may in particular expect to have to take a test in English and should so far as possible prepare for it before applying for registration.

While no minimum standard of attainment in languages other than English is prescribed for all research students, such attainments are always of great assistance and in some fields of work quite indispensable. In making application, students should state the languages they can read fluently and those they can read with difficulty. It is open to the supervisors or to the Higher Degrees Committee to prescribe minimum language standards in connection with any research topic and either to make its attainment obligatory before registration, or to recommend a provisional registration which will be continued only if the language standard is reached by the end of a prescribed period,

(3) that students arriving at times other than the commencement of the session (October) may have to wait several weeks before the next meeting of the Committee. In such cases, however, the Dean can, if he thinks the application likely to be approved, put the student in touch with his probable supervisor, and issue a temporary admission card which will admit him to lectures and seminars and the use of the library and common rooms until the Committee's decision can be obtained,

(4) that, in applying for registration, students must state whether they intend to work concurrently for any other examination, and that if, after registration, they decide to attempt such additional work, they must consult their supervisors and notify the Dean, in order to get the consent of the Higher Degrees Committee. Failure to give such previous notification or to comply with the decision of the Committee will render the student liable to have his registration cancelled. This regulation applies to Civil Service and Bar examinations among others.

N.B.—Candidates for London Higher Degrees are reminded that at least twelve months before their examination they are required to submit definite titles of theses and (for M.Sc. (Econ.)) syllabuses of their *General* Subject. (Full particulars are to be found in the relevant University Regulations.) To facilitate checking it is requested that these should be invariably submitted through the Dean and not direct to the University. Candidates are warned that, except at their definite request, thesis subjects provisionally registered on admission to the course and subjects and syllabuses incidentally included in their annual reports are *not* passed on to the University. A title that has been formally submitted to the University can be modified later only by consent of the University authorities. Until formal submission of title, changes of field of research from the one submitted on registration should be reported to the Dean, who will decide whether they are so substantial or have been made so long after the commencement of registration as to need the consent of the Higher Degrees Committee.

Students are particularly requested to notify (a) The Dean's Office, Room 24, New Court, and (b) The Academic Registrar, University of London, *immediately* on any change of address from that which they have entered on their School and University application or reregistration forms.

Towards the end of each session every research student is asked for a written report on his work ; and his supervisor is asked to submit a report on the student's work to the Higher Degrees Committee. Registration in the second and subsequent years may be refused or made subject to special conditions if the supervisor's report is unsatisfactory or if the student's own report has not been sent in. The supervisor's report to the Committee is confidential, but in their own interests students should at least once a session try to get from their supervisors some verdict on their progress and prospects. They are reminded, however, that neither the formal report nor the informal verdict is easy to give where a student fails to present written work to his supervisor.

Students are normally expected to complete their work within the period of study prescribed by the University (usually two years for full-time students and four years for part-time students). Reregistration for more than one further session beyond the prescribed course will in any case only be permitted after consideration, by the Higher Degrees Committee, of special reports by supervisor and student. Candidates are further reminded that anyone failing to present himself for examination within 12 months of the end of his prescribed course, has to obtain special leave from the University to present himself at a later date.

#### After Registration.

Each research student on acceptance is allotted for supervision and advice to a definite member or members of the School teaching staff. Supervising teachers differ in their individual arrangements for interviews with students, and the student should come to an understanding on this point at the first interview which is arranged by the School Office. While under present conditions no rigid plan can be laid down, the procedure adopted during the session 1939-40 is likely to be continued, i.e. :

Cambridge Registrations.—Students desiring an interview with their supervisor arrange it in advance through the Assistant Registrar (Postgraduate), Room 24, New Court, Peterhouse, Cambridge. Similarly students will be summoned for interview by their supervisors through her. This arrangement does not preclude direct appointment between supervisor and student, but if the interview is to take place within the School's buildings the Assistant Registrar must be kept informed for the purpose of arranging the allocation of rooms.

London Registration.—The student is given the address of his supervisor and the supervisor the addresses of his students, and appointments for interviews are normally made by direct correspondence between them.

The Dean will be glad to be consulted at once if either student or supervisor finds difficulties arising over the arrangement of interviews.

Though every care is taken to allot each research student from the first to the most suitable supervisor, unsuitable allocations are sometimes made, especially where a student is at first indefinite as as to his exact field of research. Students who feel doubtful whether their initial allocation is the best that can be arranged are invited to discuss the possibility of transfer with the Dean as early as possible in the Session. At the same time it must be understood that the supervisors have the right to decide what subjects they can profitably supervise, and the School has fixed a maximum number of students in whose studies any teacher should normally be invited to interest himself, so that no guarantee can be given that they will be able to work under any particular teacher they choose. In appropriate cases special interviews can always be arranged with members of the teaching staff other than the student's regular supervisor. This should normally be done through the regular supervisor, but the Dean will be glad to help when required. On matters connected with the actual prosecution of their research, students should normally consult their individual adviser, once they have been allocated to one ; on all matters connected with registration, regulations, the arrangement of supervision, withdrawal (temporary or permanent), change of subject, and other general and administrative questions they should consult Mr. L. G. Robinson, the Dean of Postgraduate Studies, Room 23, or the Assistant Registrar, Room 24, New Court, Peterhouse, Cambridge. Mr. Robinson will notify certain hours when he will be available in his room to see Cambridge students. Appointments can be arranged at other hours or in vacations through the Assistant Registrar. Students registered

in London should in the first instance address any such enquiries to the Dean by letter. If a written reply will not suffice, the Dean will make as early an appointment as possible in London.

# Library Facilities.

(a) In Cambridge.—On registration or re-registration, postgraduates can obtain from the Dean tickets authorising application for admission to Cambridge University Library and to such of the University departmental libraries as are appropriate to their research work. It is unlikely that borrowing privileges can be extended to students of the School.

Students holding borrowers tickets for their local municipal libraries can obtain similar privileges at the Cambridge Municipal Library on presenting their tickets. It is also hoped to continue the present arrangement by which books in the School's Library in London which are not otherwise available in Cambridge may be transferred to the Municipal Library and consulted there by postgraduate students on production of their Cambridge University Library ticket.

There is a School Lending Library at Grove Lodge, Trumpington Street, but it is chiefly confined to works needed for undergraduate study.

(b) In London.—It is hoped that by October 1940 it will be possible to re-open the School's Library in Portugal St., Aldwych, W.C. 2, which contains some 750,000 items, including ordinary textbooks and works of reference, official documents issued by the British and other Governments, a unique collection of the official documents issued by the various local authorities of the United Kingdom and other countries, tracts and pamphlets, and several special collections of material for investigation and research.

Some indication of the contents of the library and of the system of classification are given in Part IX, but research students are urged to study thoroughly the *Readers' Guide*, which can be purchased at the Library control desk.

It is impossible at present to define exactly the parts of the library which may be reserved for research students or the special privileges which will be allowed them in the reservation of books. Notices on this matter will be displayed in the Library when it is re-opened and may be circulated to postgraduate students registered in London at that time. Cambridge students who wish to use the School's Library in London should consult the Dean.

#### Lectures.

A timetable of the lectures which it is found possible to give in Cambridge and in London will be displayed or circularised at the

# Postgraduate Work

beginning of each term. At Cambridge the lecture lists of Cambridge University should also be consulted. Students registered for higher degrees are under obligation to attend any lectures or seminars actually prescribed by their supervisors as part of their course of study.

The Higher Degree and Graduate Composition Fees cover attendance at seminars and lectures in the department in which the student is registered, and any in other departments which the student's supervisor agrees to recommend as useful for the preparation of his thesis or examination. Attendance at other courses irrelevant to his research is permitted with the supervisor's consent, but is **not** covered by the Composition Fee.

Higher Degree students will be admitted to the lectures given by Cambridge University within their field of study except for a few courses where limitation on attendance is notified on the Cambridge lecture lists.

#### Residence at Cambridge.

It is at present expected that students at Cambridge will again be billeted with private residents in the town and district. The School's official billeting arrangements are confined to students of British nationality, and are in the hands of Dr. Anstey, Room II, Grove Lodge. Dr. Anstey will, where possible, help students of non-British nationality by suggesting suitable addresses. Students who have been found billets by Dr. Anstey must not leave them without informing her in advance. Research students who may wish to make independent arrangements for their residence in Cambridge are not prohibited from doing so, but must notify the Assistant Registrar of their address and of every subsequent change of address.

Research students registering at Cambridge in so doing guarantee while they are so registered to conform not only with the School Regulations, but with any special regulations which the Director, in conjunction with the authorities of Cambridge University or with the public authorities, finds it necessary to impose from time to time. Notices of any such regulations and of the conditions under which research students may leave Cambridge during termtime will be posted at Grove Lodge. Research students wishing to leave Cambridge during termtime to consult material in London or elsewhere should apply to the Dean of Postgraduate Studies, and if their proposed absence is to exceed five days they should first get the written approval of their supervisor.

#### The Social Side.

Research students, like all other regular students of the School, are automatically made members of the Students' Union and its affiliated Athletic and other societies, and they share with undergraduates the privileges and use of Grove Lodge. During the session 1939-40 it was possible to maintain the continuity of the separate Research Students' Association by weekly meetings. Particulars of any such arrangement in the session 1940-41 will be announced on the notice board in Grove Lodge.

# Further Information.

At the time of going to press many details of the postgraduate arrangements for the session 1940-41 must remain fluid. Circulars containing any necessary corrections or additions to the information in this section of the Prospectus will be given or sent to all postgraduate students on registration or re-registration and to any prospective student who notifies the Dean that he wishes to receive them.

Fees payable by Higher Degree and Research Students are given in Part IV.

# Studentships, Scholarships and Prizes

127

# PART VIII.—Studentships, Scholarships and Prizes.

# i.-ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES. Data

| Award.                                   | Value.             | Date of<br>Entry.  | Conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Four Leverhulme                          | £<br>50 to<br>180* | 15th Dec.,         | Tenable for three years in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Scholarships                             | 100*               | 1940               | Faculties of Economics, Arts<br>and Laws. Awarded on results<br>of competitive examination,<br>held by Intercollegiate Scholar-<br>ships Board, and interview. For<br>further particulars, including<br>subjects of examination, see the<br>prospectus issued by Inter-<br>collegiate Scholarships Board.<br>Entry forms from the Secretary<br>of the Board, University of<br>London. |
| Three Entrance Scholar-<br>ships         | 40                 | 15th Dec.,<br>1940 | As above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Whittuck Scholarship                     | 40                 | 15th Dec.,<br>1940 | As above, but tenable in the Faculty of Laws only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| A limited number of<br>Bursaries         | _                  | 15th Dec.,<br>1940 | As above. Tenable in Faculties<br>of Economics, Arts and Laws.<br>Equivalent to partial or com-<br>plete remission of fees and<br>subject to evidence of financial<br>need.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| A limited number of<br>Special Bursaries | -                  | -                  | Intended primarily for mature<br>students employed during day.<br>Equivalent to partial or com-<br>plete remission of fees for<br>evening degree courses, and<br>awarded subject to need and<br>evidence of intellectual promise.<br>Candidates must be matricu-<br>lated students.                                                                                                   |
| †Christie Exhibition                     | 25                 | ıst May            | Tenable for one year for degree<br>or diploma in Sociology, or for<br>Certificate in Social Science,<br>subject to evidence of financial<br>need.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

\* A maintenance grant increasing the total emolument to not more than  $f_{180}$  a year may be made to successful candidates who would be unable to attend the School without residing away from home. † Entry forms from the Registrar of the School.

Date of Conditions. Value. Entry. Award. £ (Awarded by the University of \*Two Loch Exhibitions 24 1st May London.) Tenable for one or two years for Certificate in Social Science, subject to evidence of financial need. Tenable for one year for course \*A limited number of Up to 1st April for Social Workers in Mental Commonwealth Fund 200 Health. Of varying value Scholarships according to financial need. Candidates must be over 22 and under 35, and must hold a social science certificate and have been engaged in practical social work. Awarded on the recommenda-One Exhibition 17/10/0 tion of the Royal Society of Arts, from the Secretary of which further information may be obtained. Tenable for three years for evening course for B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com. Awarded to a student of the 27/6/0 One Exhibition City of London Day School on or recommendation of Headmaster. 17/10/0 Tenable for three years and covers fees for course taken. 17/10/0 1st June Awarded on recommendation of Three Exhibitions University Extension Com-mittee of University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council. Tenable for three years for evening course for B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com. Further particulars and forms from the University Extension Registrar, University of London. As above, but tenable for Uni-10/10/0 1st June Three Exhibitions versity Extension Diploma in Economics or Diploma in Social Studies.<sup>†</sup> Awarded to selected Tutorial 30th April A limited number of Class students for University Special Bursaries Extension Diploma in Economics, or Diploma in Social Studies, or special subject course.† Equivalent to whole or part of fees according to need. Entry forms from the University Extension Registrar. NOTE .- Attention is directed to awards made by the London County Council,

which include ten free places for evening study at the School, special awards for teachers employed within the County of London, and assistance for students intending to train as teachers.

\* Entry forms from the Registrar of the School.

+ While it is hoped to continue suitable courses for University Extension students during wartime, such provision cannot be guaranteed.

#### Studentships, Scholarships and Prizes 129

Studentships, Scholarships and Prizes

# ii.—SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED DURING UNDERGRADUATE CAREER.

# (a) Offered by the London School of Economics and tenable only at the School.

Application for the undermentioned awards should be made on the appropriate form to be obtained from the Registrar of the School.

|                                                        |                        |                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                        |                        | Date of             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Award.                                                 | Value.<br>£            | Entry.              | Conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Two Leverhulme Post-<br>Intermediate Scholar-<br>ships | 30                     | 12th Sept.          | Awarded on results of Inter-<br>mediate examinations in Econ-<br>omics or Commerce. One<br>scholarship is open to External<br>candidates as well as Internal<br>candidates. Tenable for two<br>years for day or evening courses<br>for Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or<br>B.Com.                                                                                                                            |
| Scholarship in Laws                                    | 29/8/0<br>or<br>22/1/0 | 12th Sept.          | Awarded on results of Inter-<br>mediate LL.B. Examination, for<br>Internal and External students.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                        |                        |                     | Tenable for two years for Final LL.B.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Rosebery Scholarship                                   | 30                     | 12th Sept.,<br>1941 | Awarded biennially on results<br>of Special Intermediate B.Sc.<br>(Econ.) and B.Com. Examina-<br>tions. Tenable for two years for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Acworth Scholarship                                    | 40 or<br>30            | 12th Sept.,<br>1940 | Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com.<br>Awarded biennially on results of<br>Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or<br>B.Com. Examinations for In-<br>ternal and External students.<br>Tenable for one or two years, for<br>day or evening courses for Final<br>B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com. with<br>special reference to Transport.<br>Preference will be given to<br>candidates in the employ of a<br>railway company. |
| Lilian Knowles Scholar-<br>ship                        | 25                     | 12th Sept.,         | Awarded on results of Inter-<br>mediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examina-<br>tion for Internal and External<br>students. Tenable for two years<br>for day or evening courses for<br>Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with Modern<br>Economic History as a special<br>subject.                                                                                                                                              |
| Allyn Young Scholarship                                | 30                     | 12th Sept.,<br>1941 | Awarded biennially on results of<br>Special Intermediate B.Sc.<br>(Econ.) Examination. Tenable<br>for two years for day or evening<br>course for Final B.Sc. (Econ.),<br>with Economics, Banking or<br>Statistics as cassial exhibits.                                                                                                                                                             |

Statistics as special subject.

Date of Conditions. Award. Value. Entry. 12th Sept., As above. Tooke Scholarship 25 1940 Christie Exhibition. (See the announcement in section (i), p. 126.)

Se

E

# (b) Offered by the London County Council and open to students of the London School of Economics.

| Award.                                                | Value.       | Date of<br>Entry. | Conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| enior Scholarships in<br>Commerce and Tech-<br>nology | Up to<br>160 | ıst May           | Awarded by the London County<br>Council and open to students<br>who have attended evening<br>classes for at least two years.<br>Tenable for any full-time day<br>course, undergraduate or post-<br>graduate.<br>Successful candidates will be<br>required to give up their day<br>work and will not be allowed<br>to undertake employment during<br>tenure of award without permis-<br>sion of the Council. |
|                                                       |              |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

# (c) Offered by or through the University of London and open to students of the London School of Economics.

The award of Scholarships normally offered by or through the University of London may be suspended or modified during wartime. Enquiries should be addressed to the Academic Registrar, University of London.

#### iii.—STUDENTSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR POSTGRADUATE WORK.

# (a) Offered by the London School of Economics and tenable only at the School.

Applications for the undermentioned awards should be made on the appropriate form to be obtained from the Registrar of the School.

|                                                                 |                     | Date of             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Award.                                                          | Value.              | Entry.              | Conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Two or more Leverhulme<br>Research Studentships                 | £<br>50 or<br>175   | 12th Sept.          | Awarded to promote post-<br>graduate research in the field of<br>the Social Sciences. Open<br>equally to day or evening<br>graduate students and tenable<br>for one year, with a possible<br>extension to two years. In the<br>case of day students devoting<br>full time to research, a main-<br>tenance grant of $f_{125}$ a year will<br>be paid in addition to the<br>studentship emolument of $f_{50}$ .<br>(For further particulars see<br>memorandum on research<br>studentships.) |
| A limited number of<br>Bursaries for Postgra-<br>duate students |                     | 12th Sept.          | Awarded on proof of financial<br>need to assist postgraduate stu-<br>dents to proceed with research<br>work. Open equally to day and<br>evening students and tenable for<br>one year in first instance.<br>Equivalent in value to fees for<br>course approved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Studentship for Women                                           | 150<br>plus<br>fees | 12th Sept.,<br>1941 | Awarded triennially to promote<br>research by women, preferably<br>in Economic History or in some<br>branch of Social Science.<br>Tenable for two years. Can-<br>didates must be graduates or<br>others considered to possess the<br>necessary qualifications to<br>undertake research.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

The award of the following Studentships, Scholarships and Bursaries has been suspended for the duration of the war.

Two Leverhulme Postgraduate Scholarships, of the value of £150 for one year, open equally to men and women graduates. Intended to assist students during the year immediately following graduation who are entering for either (i) the course in Business Administration, or (ii) the course of Civil Service Studies, or (iii) any other vocational course at the School approved by the Director.

# Studentships, Scholarships and Prizes 131

- A limited number of Bursaries (up to four) equivalent to complete remission of fees, awarded, on proof of need, to University graduates for the one-year course in Business Administration.
- Scholarship in International Law of the value of £25 to enable a student to attend a session of the Academy of International Law at the Hague. Open to students of the School who are studying international law, and also to students of University College and King's College registered for the LL.B. with International Law.
- S. H. Bailey Scholarship in International Studies of the value of  $\pounds 30$ . Awarded, in commemoration of the late Mr. S. H. Bailey, to enable a student of the School to attend a session of the Geneva School of International Studies.

#### (b) Offered by the University of London and open to students of the London School of Economics.

The award of Postgraduate Studentships and Scholarships normally offered by the University of London may be suspended or modified during wartime. Enquiries should be addressed to the Academic Registrar, University of London. The awards include the Leon Fellowship of the value of  $f_{400}$  a year for the promotion of research work in any subject, but preferably in the fields of Economics or Education, and the Metcalfe Studentship for women, of the value of  $f_{70}$  for one year for research work at the London School of Economics.

# (c) Offered by outside bodies and open to students of the London School of Economics.

 $\begin{array}{ccc} & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & &$ 

May be awarded annually by the National Association of Local Government Officers for the study of Public Administration. Open only to members of the Association. For further particulars application should be made to the General Secretary, National Association of Local Government Officers (Education Department), 24, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.I.

Conditions.

#### Studentships, Scholarships and Prizes 132

The award of the following Studentships is understood to have been suspended during wartime.

| · 100.001                                 |        | Date of   |                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Award.                                    | Value. | Entry.    | Conditions.                                                                                                                     |
| Studentship on the Garton<br>Foundation   | £400   | 1st March | Offered biennially by the<br>Trustees for the study of<br>or economic problems of<br>montal importances                         |
| Commonwealth Fund<br>Fellowships          | £600   | 3rd Feb.  | mental importance.<br>Offered by the Commo<br>Fund of New York and<br>at certain American<br>ritios. Open to condition          |
| and in miny of long<br>the State Range of |        |           | sities. Open to candid<br>British descent (men)<br>domiciled in the United<br>dom and are gradua<br>recognised Universities t   |
| Henry Fund Fellowships                    | £500   | ıst Jan.  | Tenable at the Univer<br>Harvard or of Yale and<br>British subjects, men or<br>who are graduates of<br>versity of the United Ki |
|                                           |        |           | or graduates of a Brit<br>minion University stud<br>the time of applicatio                                                      |

ne Garton of social of fundaonwealth l tenable Univeridates of who are ed Kingates of therein. ersity of l open to women, a Uni-Kingdom, itish Dodying at the time of application at a University in the British Isles.

# iv.--MEDALS AND PRIZES.

Studentships, Scholarships and Prizes

# Offered by the School and open only to students of the School

|                                |                      | only to students of the School.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Award.                         | Value.               | Conditions of Award.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Hutchinson Silver Medal        | £                    | Offered annually for excellence of<br>work done in research by a studen<br>registered at the School for a higher<br>degree, whose first degree in an<br>University was taken not more that<br>five upon provident of the state of th |
| William Farr Medal             |                      | five years previously.<br>Offered annually (together with<br>prize of books) in memory of D<br>William Farr for proficiency an<br>merit in the special subject of Stat<br>istics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Brunel Silver Medal            |                      | Examination.<br>Awarded to students in the Railwa<br>Department who, in not more tha<br>four years, have obtained first-clas<br>passes in examinations held in con<br>nection with courses approved for th<br>purpose.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Gladstone Memorial Prize       | 20<br>(in books)     | Offered annually for an essay on a subject by a regular student of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Hugh Lewis Prize               | 10/10/0              | School.<br>Closing date, 30th September.<br>Offered annually in memory of M<br>Hugh Lewis for the best essay writte<br>on a subject in the field of the Soci<br>Sciences. Open to post-Intermedia<br>students who have not entered upo<br>the last year of their Finals course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Two Rosebery Prizes            | 25 and 10            | Closing date, 30th September.<br>Awarded for the best two monograph<br>embodying original research on a<br>approved subject in the field<br>Railway Transport.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Gonner Prize                   | 7/10/0<br>(in books) | Offered annually in memory of Pro<br>Sir Edward Gonner for conspicuo<br>merit in the special subject of Eco<br>omics at the Final B.Sc. (Ecor<br>Examination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Premchand Prize                | ю                    | Offered annually, through the gene<br>osity of Sir Kikabhai Premchand, f<br>conspicuous merit in the speci<br>subject of Banking, Currency an<br>Finance of International Trade at t<br>Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination,<br>in Group A, Banking and Finance,<br>the Final B.Com, Examination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| George Unwin Memorial<br>Prize | 10<br>(in books)     | Offered annually in memory of Pr<br>fessor George Unwin. Awarded on t<br>basis of historical essays written I<br>students reading for the B.Sc. (Econ<br>degree with Economic History as                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

special subject.

I34

Studentships, Scholarships and Prizes

 
 Award.
 Value.

 Hobhouse Memorial Prize
 5
 Offered (in books)

 Bowley Prize
 21
 Offered memora to econc Professo respect or omic or s

 Director's Essay Prizes
 5 and 3
 Offered (Econ.), for the literation

Conditions of Award.

Offered annually in memory of Professor L. T. Hobhouse for conspicuous merit in the subject of Sociology.

Offered once in three years to commemorate the distinguished services to economic and statistical science of Professor A. L. Bowley. Awarded in respect of work in the field of economic or social statistics written within the three years preceding the closing date for entries. Closing date for next competition,

1st December, 1941. Offered annually to first year B.Sc.

(Econ.), B.Com., and B.A. students for the best essay work done during the session.

# PART IX.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science.

**1.—General.**—The British Library of Political and Economic Science was founded originally by public subscription in 1896 as the "British Library of Political Science." It is maintained by the London School of Economics and Political Science and is open to all registered students of the School.

The Library buildings, which occupy almost the whole of the north side of the School site, consist of a number of connected reading rooms on the ground, mezzanine and first floors.

2.-Disposition of Rooms.-The present temporary entrance to the Library is reached from Portugal Street, at the end of the private road between the Air Ministry building and the School. Immediately inside the Library entrance there is a porter's lodge, where all attaché cases or brief cases must be left. (Hats, coats, umbrellas, etc., must be left in the main cloak-rooms of the School.) Opposite this lodge is the desk of the Library janitor appointed to check the tickets of readers and to examine all books which readers may be carrying out of the Library. All readers, as they leave the Library, are required to show to the Library janitor any works they may be carrying. Beyond the lodge, the Library entrance opens out into the Catalogue Room (Room Z), containing the Library's author (general) catalogue in over 150card-drawers, the Library's printed subject-catalogue (and its supplement in card-drawers), the British Museum Catalogue, and various other special catalogues, bibliographies, and works of reference. Here also is the Enquiry Desk. Opposite the Enquiry Desk is the entrance to Room A, containing historical works. Through the screen at the far end of the Catalogue Room is the Book Counter (with the conveyor station) for delivery and collection of books. To the left of the Book Counter vestibule is Room S, containing the statistical collections; to the right is Room B and C, containing works on economic theory, applied economics, commerce and banking. The centre staircase by the Book Counter brings the reader to the gallery (Room D), containing works on Biography, Anthropology, Sociology, Philosophy and Logic. At the far end of the gallery wing facing the staircase is the Periodical Room (P), with the Committee Room (Q) opening off it. At the head

of the staircase, and approached by swing doors opening immediately on the left, is the gallery of Room B and C leading to the Research Stalls (N). Proceeding further up the same staircase to the first floor the reader comes to the conveyor station on the landing, where there are showcases of the School's publications. Here, turning to the right, is Room G and H, containing works on Geography and Transport, or, turning to the left, the Law Room (L), which contains, in addition to the usual law reports and textbooks, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation. Within (L) an opening immediately on the right leads to the Fry Room (I), containing the Fry Library of International Law, and from this room a doorway leads to the Research Reading Room (J), where works on Colonial History and Administration are shelved. By the transept in the Law Library a door leads to Room K, containing works on Political Science and Government.

3.—The Library Catalogues.—The author (general) catalogue in card form is housed in two long banks of drawers (A-L and M-Z) on both sides of the main Library entrance. This catalogue covers all treatises in the Library, all pamphlets and non-serial official reports received as from the 1st January, 1934, and all periodicals on open access. The pamphlets and official reports received by the Library prior to January, 1934, the periodicals shelved in the reserve stacks, and other classes of material, are now being catalogued and the cards inserted with the progress of the work. Works in the Students' Lending Library are entered in this catalogue on green cards ; works in the seminar libraries are entered on buff cards.

The subject-catalogue of works in the Library, and in certain co-operating libraries, as at 31st May, 1929, is contained in the four printed volumes of "A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences." Two supplementary volumes bring this printed catalogue up to 31st May, 1936. Copies of the printed catalogue and its supplements are available on the central table in the main entrance. The card supplement to the subject-catalogue, including works received as and from the 1st June, 1936, is in card form in a third bank of drawers by the attaché case lodge.

4.—Use of the Library.—The works on the open shelves in the Library are classified according to the scheme of the Library of Congress. The cards in the author (general) catalogue give the room (by letter) in which the book is shelved, and also the Library of Congress classification. The reader should note both references. On the Enquiry Desk, on the walls of the Catalogue Room, and in various strategical positions throughout the Library are plans of the ground, mezzanine and first floors showing the positions of the reading rooms and indicating to the reader the best method of reaching any particular reading room from the place where he stands as he consults the plan; near the entrance to each of the principal reading rooms there is a classification plan showing the classifications of the books in that room and their identifications.

If the room letter on the catalogue card is O or R, indicating that the book is in the reserve stacks not open to public access, the reader must make application for it by voucher, at the Book Counter. The reader should also ask at the Book Counter for any book normally shelved on the open shelves which he cannot find in its place and which is not likely to be in use by another reader.

Readers are at liberty to take the books shelved in any reading room into any of the other connecting reading rooms. Each reading room, however, is intended primarily for readers working in the subject to which the room is devoted, and such readers are held to have prior claims to the seating accommodation therein. In the interests of other readers all books must be returned to the book-collecting station in the room to which they belong.

Books obtained for the reserve stacks may be "kept," as in the British Museum, for use on successive days.

All readers are strongly recommended to make full use of the "Reader's Guide" to the Library, which may be obtained from the Enquiry Desk, and which contains detailed information as to the contents of the various rooms, and the use of the various catalogues, together with supplementary information as to the use of the more important works of reference, the indexes to periodicals, and so forth.

#### RULES FOR THE LIBRARY.

- I.—The library is open for the purpose of study and research to :
  - (a) Students for the time being of the London School of Economics and Political Science;
  - (b) Persons engaged in any branch of Public Administration in the British Empire or in any other country ;
  - (c) Professors and Lecturers of any recognised University;
  - (d) Such other persons as may from time to time be admitted by the Director.

2.—Readers under paragraph (a) will be admitted on presentation of their School registration cards. Readers under paragraphs (b)(c) or (d) will be admitted on presentation of Library permits.

Applications for Library permits should be made on the prescribed forms; they should be addressed to the Director, and should be supported either by a member of the staff of the School or by two references to persons of position.

Library permits are *not transferable*. They are issued only upon payment of the prescribed fees. All fees are non-returnable. In the case of readers under paragraph (c) however, and in certain other

Е\*

# The British Library

limited cases, the Director may, at his discretion, authorise the issue of free permits.

3.—Every reader on his first visit must sign his name in a book kept for that purpose, and may be required to sign on subsequent occasions. The signing of this book implies an undertaking on the part of the reader to observe all the rules of the Library (including any additional rules that may be subsequently laid down). At the time of signing the book the reader's School registration card, or his Library permit, will be endorsed by the appropriate Library official.

4.—The Reading Rooms are open normally on all working days during hours prescribed from time to time by the Director of the School. They are closed on Sundays and on certain other days as prescribed. The hours of opening prescribed at present are from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., on Saturday, and from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. on other days. The days of closing prescribed at present are : Christmas Day and the two week-days immediately following, Good Friday and the four week-days immediately following, Whit-Monday, August Bank Holiday and the nine week-days immediately following.

5.—Readers must not bring attaché cases, overcoats, hats, umbrellas or other impedimenta into the Reading Rooms. All such articles can be deposited in the cloakrooms of the School; attaché cases can be left at the Library Lodge.

6.—Readers may take the books they require for purposes of study from any of the open shelves. Books shelved in any one of the connected Reading Rooms may be taken to any of the other connected Reading Rooms, but books cannot be taken from any of the connected Reading Rooms to any of the separate Reading Rooms, and *vice versa*, without permission and without the completion of the prescribed forms.

7.—Readers who have finished with books taken from the open shelves in any of the rooms should return such books without delay to the book-collecting table in the room in which they are working. Readers must not replace books on the open shelves.

8.—Books not accessible on the open shelves must be applied for on the prescribed forms. Such books must be returned to the Book Counter when done with, so that the forms may be cancelled. Readers will be held responsible for all books issued to them as long as the forms are in possession of the Library uncancelled.

9.—No book, manuscript, or other property of the Library may be taken out of the Library by any reader for any reason whatsoever, except under the express written authority of the Director or Librarian. All readers as they leave the Library are required to show to the Library Janitor any works they may be carrying.

Members of the School Staff, and certain advanced students are authorised, on completing the prescribed forms, to take books from the Reading Rooms to their private rooms in the School, or to the seminar libraries respectively. They will be responsible for any loss of or damage to books so removed ; all books so removed must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other readers.

Members of Staff who may wish to remove books from the School building are required in each case to obtain a separate written authorisation from the Librarian enabling them to do so.

ro.—Research students, upon completion of the prescribed forms may keep books in their individual lockers in the Research Stalls and the Research Reading Room. They will be responsible for books so held by them, and the books must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other readers.

11.—Readers handing in forms are required to supply all the necessary information in the appropriate spaces. The members of the Library Staff are authorised to refuse forms giving insufficient detail.

12.—Ink-bottles or ink-wells cannot be taken into any of the Library Rooms. Fountain pens are permitted. Readers using rare or valuable works may be required by the Librarian, at his discretion, to work with pencil.

13.—Smoking is forbidden within the Library.

14.—No reader may enter the Library basement or any other part of the Library not open to general readers without special permission from the Librarian.

15.—Readers may not interfere with the working of the Conveyor in any way. No reader, with the exception of research students working in N, may place books or vouchers in the Conveyor baskets.

16.—The tracing of maps or illustrations in books is forbidden. No book, manuscript, paper, or other property of the Library may be marked by readers. Anyone who injures the property of the Library in any way will be required to pay the cost of repairing or replacing the injured property, and may be debarred from further use of the Library.

17.—The Library is intended solely for study and research, and may not be used for any other purpose whatsoever.

18.—Silence must be preserved in the Reading Rooms, and on the central staircase and landings.

19.—Permission to use the Library may be withdrawn by the Director or the Librarian from any reader for breach of the rules in force at the time, or for any other cause that may appear to the Director or to the Librarian to be sufficient.

Every reader in his own use of the Library is asked to do nothing which may render the Library less useful to other readers.

140 British Library of Political and Economic Science

# CONNECTED READING ROOMS.

# Principal Contents.

例

| A. Passmore Edwards            | Historical Sources and Textbooks;<br>British Parliamentary Papers from<br>1856.                          |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B and C. Haldane               | Economic Theory and Applied Econo-<br>mics, Commerce and Banking.                                        |
| S. Cobden                      | Statistics.                                                                                              |
| D. Cobden Gallery              | Works on Biography, Anthropology,<br>Sociology and Philosophy.                                           |
| E. Gallery of Haldane          | British Parliamentary Papers to 1856.                                                                    |
| G and H                        | Geography and Transport.                                                                                 |
| I. Fry                         | The Fry Library of International Law.                                                                    |
| J. Research Reading Room.      | Treatises and Official Publications on<br>Colonial History and Administration;<br>and Colonial Statutes. |
| L. Sidney and Beatrice<br>Webb | Law, including the Schuster Library of<br>Comparative Legislation.                                       |
| N. Research Stalls             | elf genere bound <u>er en f</u> ue als right y                                                           |
| P. Periodicals                 | Periodicals (a selection of current numbers).                                                            |

# OTHER ROOMS.

logue.

| 0.<br>R. | Reserve Stacks                        | andia vicence privilent series in a                                      |
|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Т.       | Lending Library                       | General Textbooks                                                        |
| Z.       | Main Entrance and Cata-<br>logue Room | Bibliographies and Works of Refer-<br>ence; British Museum Printed Cata- |

# APPENDIX

# STATISTICS OF STUDENTS

|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Stat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | istics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | of Si                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | tude                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | nts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 143                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Session<br>1939–40                     | 550<br>145                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 146                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 841<br>63                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 979                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Session<br>1939-40<br>259                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 51<br>310                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| sion<br>3-39                           | 887<br>265                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 332                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1484<br>542                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 47<br>299                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 519                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 805<br>2891                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | с <u>6</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 203<br>697                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>115, 1932</b><br>Session<br>1937–38 | 858<br>282                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 305                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1445<br>584                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 67<br>288                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 614                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 909<br>2998                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Session<br>1937–38<br>399                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 341<br>740                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| al Studer<br>Session<br>1936–37        | 827<br>203                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 309                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1439<br>597                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 77<br>334                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 553                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 904<br>3000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2-40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Session<br>1936–37<br>375                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 342<br>717                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Decasion:</b><br>Session<br>1935–36 | 869<br>276                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 301                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1446<br>591                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 91<br>334                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 573                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 998<br>3035                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Session<br>1935–36<br>368                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 353<br>721                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                        | 858                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 262                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1385<br>577                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 95<br>357                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 615                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1067<br>3029                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Session<br>1934–35<br>355                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 304<br>719                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>rcollegia</b><br>Session<br>1933-34 | 893<br>262                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 261                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1417<br>498                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 124<br>328                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 595                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1047<br>2962                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Session<br>1933-34<br>357                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 380<br>743                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>lar, Inte</b><br>Session<br>1932–33 | 849                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 260                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1340<br>481                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 135<br>357                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 626                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2939<br>2939                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Session<br>1932–33<br>296                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 350<br>652                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| s of Regul                             | -<br>dents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | c STUDENTS<br>UDENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | rs—<br>sition Fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Students                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | STUDENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | An                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Analysi                                | AR STUDENTS-<br>irst Degree Studiation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ,,<br>tegular                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | al of Regular<br>collegiate Stu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | IONAL STUDENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Students<br>ailway Student                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ther Occasional                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | al Occasional<br>nd Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | AR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | IONAL<br>AL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                        | REGUI<br>Fi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ToT.<br>INTERG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Occasi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Tor.<br>Gra                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | REGUL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Occasional<br>Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                        | Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1932<br>Session Session Sesion Session Session Session Sesion Session Sessi | Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Ccasion       Ccasion       Session       Session | is of Regular, Intercollegiate and Session Se | Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1933.Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1933.Session Session Session Session SessionSession Session Session Session Session SessionSession Session Session Session Session SessionFirst Degree Students849RecuLar STUDENTS-231First Degree Students849Session Session Session SessionSession Session SendentsRigher | Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1932Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1933Recutar StudentsSessionSessionSessionSession933-331933-341934-351935-361936-371937-38Recutar Students849893858869827858Higher231263265276293282Other Regular260261262301306305Totat or Regular481447138514461445Occasionat Students84498577591597584Occasionat Students144138514461445Totat or Regular481498577597584Occasionat Students597584584Decontacion Fee597584584Terminal Connosition Fee597584 | Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate andCcasional Students, 1932Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate andCcasional Students, 1932SessionSessionSessionSessionSessionSessionSessionSessionSessionSessionSessionSessionSessionSessionRecutar Sruberrs-1933-341934-351936-371936-371937-36First Degree Students840893858869827SessionHigher231263265276293282Other Regular260201262301309305Torat or Recutar Srubenrs134014171385144614391445Intercottactare Srubenrs481498577591597584Occastorat Srubenrs-Iteminal Composition Fee13512495917767Railway Students357328357334334288 | Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1932Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1933Session< | Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1932Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1932Session Session Session Session SessionRecular Students840893858860827858First Degree Students840893858860827858Higher2312033-341034-351037-38Tortal or Recular Students840893858860827858Uther Regular260261262301303Tortal or Recular Students134014171385144614391445Tortal or Recular Students134014171385144614391445Tortal or Recular Students134014171385144614391445Cocastoval Students13512495591597584Students13512495615573553615Students13512495615573553615Students1351249596969696Students1381047106799334614Students13810471071293305553614Students13810471077293305305553614Students1381047107729330530530556 | Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1932Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1933Session Session Session Session Session Session Session Session Session Colperation Session Session Session Session Session Session Session Colperation Session Session Session Session Session Session Session Session Colperation Session Session Session Session Session Colperation Sentences Session Colperation Sentences Regular 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 | Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1932       Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1932       Recurate Struberts-     Session     Session     Session     Session     Session       Static Degree Students     1937-34     1937-35     1937-36     1937-37       Recurate Struberts-     1937-34     1937-35     1937-36     1937-37       Pigher     231     233     363     58     60     827       Other Regular     20     261     262     277     591     597       Other Regular     337     328     344     1439     1445       Iversconnecine     1340     1417     1385     1446     1439     1445       Iversconnecine     237     263     265     277     591     597     584       Occasional Strubents     134     448     1439     1445     1445       Students     337     328     337     334     334     288       Students     135     124     95     91     77     67       Students     337     328     337     334     288     1446       Students     137     1077     95     97     584       Other Occasional Students </td |

144

# Statistics of Students

| 44       |                                |         |                                            |                                                                           |                      |                | 2                                       | ian.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5000                                                                  | 5 0            | , -              |     |                                            |                                      |                                  |                                |                                              | 100                                                                                                                               |                       | 1                       |                      | _,                          |
|----------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|          | p                              | rl.     | 376                                        | 112                                                                       | 48                   | 14             | н                                       | 8 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | I                                                                     | 2 ++ )         | 4                |     | -                                          | I                                    | 1                                | H                              | 14                                           | 121                                                                                                                               | 1                     | 1                       | 6                    | 841                         |
|          | Grand                          |         | 119<br>94<br>163                           | 38  <br>19                                                                | 15<br>20<br>13       | -1-0<br>0/1 H  |                                         | 31 48<br>31 79                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                       | I              | 3                | 1 1 | 1 1                                        |                                      | • • • •                          |                                |                                              | 103 )<br>18 )                                                                                                                     |                       |                         |                      |                             |
|          |                                | Total.  | 42<br>7<br>58 { IO7                        | 11<br>3<br>25 3<br>39                                                     | 7 24<br>7 24         | 1 1 1          | H<br>H<br>H                             | 18 25<br>5 29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                       | 4 ( 5<br>I ) 5 | ~~               | 1 1 |                                            | 1                                    |                                  | 1                              | II .                                         | 1 1                                                                                                                               | <br>                  |                         | 1                    | 244                         |
| 1939-40. | EVENING                        | omen.   | 12<br>13                                   | 010                                                                       | н н                  | 1 1 1          | 110                                     | лнни                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                       |                | 1 म              | 1 1 | 1 1                                        | 1                                    | 1                                | 1                              | 3                                            | 1 1                                                                                                                               | 1                     | 1                       | 1                    | 45                          |
| SESSION  |                                | Men. Wo | 30<br>45                                   | 9 8 8<br>23 3 9                                                           | 0<br>10              | 111            | H'V                                     | 0 1 4 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                       | 4 H            | 1 =              | 11  | 1 1                                        | 1                                    | <u>.</u>                         | 1 :                            | 80.                                          |                                                                                                                                   | : ::<br> '            | 1                       | ي.<br>۱۳۹            | 199                         |
| SE       | -                              | Total.  | 77<br>87 { 269<br>05 { 269                 | 27<br>16 { 73<br>30 } 73                                                  | 10<br>6 24           | 1<br>5<br>6 14 | 1 1                                     | 10 23<br>13 23<br>17 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                       | 5 7 2          | 1<br>1<br>2<br>2 | 1 1 | 1 1                                        | I                                    | 1                                | I                              | 3                                            | 50<br>42<br>5<br>103<br>18                                                                                                        | 1                     | 1                       | 6                    | 597                         |
|          | DAY.                           | Women.  | 30<br>33<br>35                             | нна                                                                       | H I I                | н 4 4          | 1 0                                     | m   m "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                       |                | H                | 1 1 | 1 1                                        | I                                    | I.                               | I.                             | .1                                           | 54<br>14<br>18<br>18                                                                                                              | 1                     | 1                       | 3                    | 247                         |
|          |                                | Men. Wo | 47<br>54<br>70                             | 26<br>15<br>28                                                            | 10<br>16             | 1 00 14        | 111                                     | 1 13 1<br>2 4 1<br>4 1<br>4 1<br>4 1<br>4 1<br>4 1<br>4 1<br>4 1<br>4 1<br>4 1 |                                                                       | N 61           | н 1              | 1 1 | 1 1                                        | 1                                    | I                                | 1                              | б                                            | <i>α</i> ⊨ 1 1                                                                                                                    | 1                     | 1-                      | . 9                  | 350                         |
|          | Grand                          | Total.  | 560                                        | 231                                                                       | 74                   | 22             | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | 138                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ~~~~                                                                  | 1 14 265       | 8                |     |                                            | IO                                   | ġ,                               | н                              | 43                                           | 8<br>1 170<br>22                                                                                                                  | IO                    | 23                      | 52                   | I,484                       |
|          | -                              |         | 227<br>227<br>106                          |                                                                           | аню                  | 40 0           | 1                                       | 573<br>42<br>42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1<br>1<br>1                                                           | 4              | 4 4              |     | н                                          |                                      | · =                              | i<br>                          | 26                                           | 108<br>101                                                                                                                        |                       |                         | II                   | 2                           |
|          |                                | Total.  | 81<br>106 { 222                            | 36 ( 119<br>58 ( 119<br>25 )                                              | 13<br>11<br>19<br>19 |                | 1 9                                     | 19   46<br>27   46<br>16   60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 44<br>1 H                                                             | 1 (<br>3 (     |                  |     | ін<br>ін                                   |                                      |                                  |                                | ñ                                            |                                                                                                                                   |                       |                         | H                    | 542                         |
| 1938-39. | EVENING                        | Women.  | 16<br>22<br>4                              | H 40                                                                      | н н                  | 1 H H          | 1 14                                    | <u> </u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 1 1                                                                 | 1 1            | 1 01             | 11  | 1 1                                        | 1                                    | 1                                | I<br>1                         | 4                                            | 1 1                                                                                                                               | . <b>.</b>            | Í                       | . 0                  | 75                          |
| SESSION  | H                              | Men. We | 65<br>84<br>31                             | 5 4 2<br>3 | 13<br>10<br>18       | 1 1 1          | 1 40                                    | 10<br>13<br>13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | о<br>1 н<br>1                                                         | н б            | нн               | 1 1 | 1 H                                        | I                                    | 1                                | I                              | 53                                           | I I                                                                                                                               | 1                     | 1                       | 6                    | 467                         |
| SE       |                                | Total.  | 146<br>121<br>338                          | 51 (112<br>31 (112<br>30 (                                                | 14 31 14             | 7 20<br>0 20   | t<br>1.1                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 52 / ·                                                                | 4 { IO         | 3 { 4            |     |                                            | 6                                    | H Contraction                    | I · )                          | 41                                           | 108<br>61<br>1<br>22                                                                                                              | 0I .                  | 23                      | 41                   | 942                         |
|          | DAY.                           | Women.  | 58<br>141<br>75                            |                                                                           | нің                  | 4 4 4          | 1 1                                     | ю 4 0 с                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 110                                                                   | 1 1            | <b>ω</b> Ι       | 11  | 11                                         | 5                                    | I                                | I                              | 4                                            | 95<br>56<br>1<br>18                                                                                                               |                       | 3                       | II                   | 370                         |
|          |                                | Men. Wo | 88<br>80<br>46                             | 45<br>30<br>30<br>30                                                      | 13<br>6<br>10        | 1 00 10        | 5 1 1                                   | 21<br>26<br>20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 44<br>H I                                                             | 40             | 1 H              | 1_1 | I I                                        | 4                                    | I                                | I                              | 13                                           | 1 2<br>1 3<br>1 3                                                                                                                 | ~ ∞                   | 07                      | 30                   | 572                         |
|          | REGULAR STUDENTS. <sup>†</sup> |         | B.Sc. (Economics) inter.<br>ist year Final | year<br>vear                                                              | year<br>vear         | year<br>vear   | (Economics) is<br>2nd and subsequent    | s)<br>and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | LL.D 2nd and subsequent years<br>1st year<br>2nd and subsequent years | and subsequent | and              | and | M.Com ist year<br>2nd and subsequent years | Certificate in International Studies | Academic Diploma in Anthropology | Academic Diploma in Psychology | Academic Diploma in Public<br>Administration | Social Science Department :<br>Sociology Diploma and 2nd year<br>Social Science Certificate 3rd year<br>Mental Health Certificate | Civil Service Studies | Business Administration | r Regular Students . | TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS . |

ī

SESSION 1939-40. EVENING. DAY.

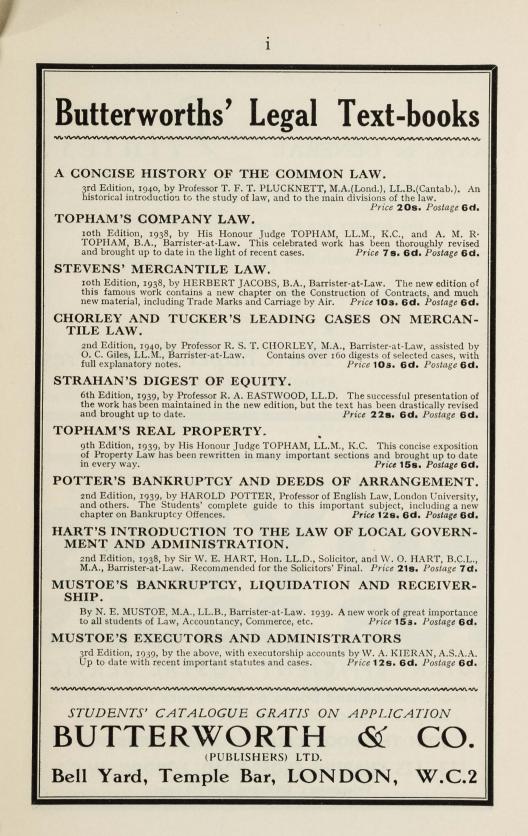
SESSION 1938-39. EVENING.

| Statistics | of | Students |
|------------|----|----------|
|------------|----|----------|

|          |                 | 1    | Star In   |             |                | ~ ~ ~ |         | 5000           | 00                               | 01           | 000     | inch                                                   | 100                   |                   |               |               |                  |                     |               | 14            | F. |
|----------|-----------------|------|-----------|-------------|----------------|-------|---------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|----|
| Grand    | Total.          |      | 1         | 1           | 1              | 63    |         |                | 63                               |              | 1       | 1                                                      |                       | 6                 | 8             | 58            | 75               | 63                  | 841           | 979           |    |
|          | Total.          |      |           | 1           | 1              | 63    |         | 1              | 63                               |              | -       |                                                        | 1                     |                   | I             | 51            | 52               | 63                  | 244           | 359           |    |
| EVENING. | Women.          |      |           | 1           |                | 8     | [       | 1              | 8                                |              | 1       | [                                                      | - 1                   |                   | 1             | 14            | 14               | 8                   | 45            | 67            |    |
|          | Men.            |      |           | 1           | 1              | 55    |         | 1              | 55                               |              |         | 1                                                      | [                     |                   | I             | 37            | 38               | 55                  | 199           | 292           |    |
|          | Total.          |      |           |             | 1              |       | ļ       |                |                                  |              |         | 1                                                      | 1                     | 6                 | 7             | 7             | 23               |                     | 597           | 620           |    |
| DAY.     | Women.          |      | 1         | I           | [              | 1     | [       |                | 1.                               |              | 1       | [                                                      | 1                     | I                 | I             | 3             | 5                | 1                   | 247           | 252           |    |
|          | Men.            |      |           |             |                | 1     |         |                |                                  |              | [       |                                                        | 1                     | 8                 | 9             | 4             | 18               | 1                   | 350           | 368           |    |
| Grand    | Total.          | 108  | 46        | 8           | 23             | 289   | 64      | 4              | 542                              | -00          | 299     | 50                                                     | 20                    | 47                | 31            | 418           | 865              | 542                 | I,484         | 2,891         |    |
|          | Total.          | 8    |           | 61          | 2              | 135   | 12      | 1              | 164                              |              | 299     | 50                                                     | -                     | I                 | 3             | 237           | 590              | 164                 | 542           | 1,296         |    |
| EVENING. | Women.          | 3    |           |             | I              | 17    | 2       | -              | 28                               |              | 3       | 4                                                      |                       |                   | I             | 61            | 69               | 28                  | 75            | 172           |    |
|          | Men.            | 22   |           | 6           | 9              | 118   | 5       |                | 136                              | 1            | 296     | 46                                                     | · - 1                 | I                 | 8             | 176           | 521              | 136                 | 467           | 1,124         |    |
|          | Total.          | 100  | 46        | 9           | 16             | 154   | 52      | 4              | 378                              |              |         |                                                        | 20                    | 46                | 28            | 181           | 275              | 378                 | 942           | I,595         |    |
| DAY.     | Women.          | 53   | 12        | I           | 7              | 6     | 20      | 4              | IOI                              |              | -       |                                                        | 7                     | 12                | 5             | 74            | 98               | IOI                 | 370           | 569           |    |
|          | Men.            | 47   | 34        | 5           | 14             | 145   | 32      |                | 277                              |              |         | 1                                                      | 13                    | 34                | 23            | 701           | 177              | 277                 | 572           | 1,026         |    |
|          | HATE STUDENTS.  | :    | :         | :<br>:<br>: | rees           | ::    | :       |                | otal of Intercollegiate Students | AL STUDENTS. |         | Students sent by the Exchequer<br>and Audit Department | Contemporary          | position Students | lents         | nal Students  | asional Students | collegiate Students | lar Students  | Grand Total I |    |
|          | INTERCOLLEGIATE | Arts | Economics | General     | Higher Degrees | Laws  | Science | Social Science | Total of Interc                  | OCCASIONAL   | Railway | Students sent by the Exc<br>and Audit Department       | Studies of<br>Britain | Terminal Com      | Research Stud | Other Occasio | Total of Occ.    | Total of Interc     | Total of Regu | GRAND TOTAI   |    |

Comparison of Overseas students, in attendance at the London School of Economics during the Sessions

| and the second s |    |         |         | and the second second |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    | 1934-35 | 1935-36 | 1936-37               | 1937-38 | 1938-39 | 1939-40 |
| Balkan States                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    | 23      | 14      | 22                    | 17      | 29      | 21      |
| Czechoslovakia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |    | IO      | 7       | 15                    | II      | -       | 8       |
| France                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    | 17      | 15      | 10                    | 3       | 2       | 2       |
| Germany                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    | 115     | 84      | 77                    | 80      | 91      | 53      |
| Holland                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    | IO      | IO      | 7                     | 21      | 13      | 3       |
| Italy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    | 6       | 5       | 3                     | 9       | 19      | 6       |
| Poland                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    | 21      | 20      | 18                    | 32      | 31      | 5       |
| Russia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    | 9       | 4       | 4                     | I       | I       | I       |
| Scandinavia and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| Baltic States                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | •• | 23      | 29      | 31                    | 33      | 30      | 3       |
| Switzerland                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •• | 15      | 26      | 27                    | 33      | II      | I       |
| Others                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | •• | 51      | 55      | 45                    | 51      | 33      | 26      |
| Total Europe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    | 300     | 269     | 259                   | 291     | 260     | 129     |
| Burma                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    | I       | 2       | 4                     | 2       | 4       | 4       |
| China                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    | 93      | 105     | 104                   | 75      | 73      | 19      |
| India                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    | 117     | 116     | 98                    | 91      | 91      | 52      |
| Japan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    | 14      | 9       | 7                     | 6       | 7       | 5       |
| Palestine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    | 22      | 34      | 31                    | 26      | 24      | 9       |
| Others                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    | 29      | 32      | 44                    | 50      | 57      | 34      |
| Total Asia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    | 276     | 298     | 288                   | 250     | 256     | 123     |
| Egypt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    | 7       | 5       | 8                     | 15      | 25      | 16      |
| South Africa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    | 19      | 15      | 14                    | II      | 16      | 5       |
| Others                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    | 7       | 8       | 8                     | 13      | 13      | 6       |
| Total Africa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    | 33      | 28      | 30                    | 39      | 54      | 27      |
| Canada                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    | 21      | 12      | 19                    | 28      | 15      | 6       |
| United States                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    | 63      | 90      | 94                    | 94      | 89      | 8       |
| Others                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    | 2       | 2       | 5                     | 4       | 2       | 2       |
| Fotal North Ame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    | 86      | 104     | 118                   | 126     | 106     | 16      |
| Central America                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    | 9       | 9       | 6                     | 7       | 5       | 3       |
| South America                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    | 4       | 4       | 10                    | 13      | 4       | 3       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •• |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| Australia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | •• | 9       | 8       | 2                     | IO      | 9       | 7       |
| New Zealand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •• | 2       | I       | 4                     | 4       | 3       | 2       |
| Fotal Australasia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    | II      | 9       | 6                     | 14      | 12      | 9       |
| Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    | 719     | 721     | 717                   | 740     | 697     | 310     |

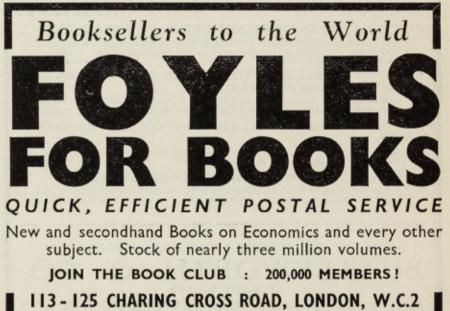


# BOOK & GENERAL Printers

ii

The Chapel River Press has one of the largest and most up-to-date plants in the country for the production of publishers' work. This plant, together with their staff of technical experts, assures a really efficient and effective service.

> The Chapel River Press ANDOVER • HANTS London Office : 186 Strand, W.C.2. TEMple Bar 3464 (9 lines)



Telephone : GERrard 5660 (16 lines)

# ESSAYS IN MONETARY THEORY

By D. H. ROBERTSON, Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Economics in the University of London.

The first and longest item in this book consists of a critique of Mr. Keynes' theories of the rate of interest, based on articles in various journals and on a course of lectures given at the London School of Economics in the summer of 1939. The remainder of the book consists of a series of articles, reviews, etc., written during the last few years and dealing mainly with the theory of money and of the trade cycle.

# A STUDY IN ENGLISH LOCAL AUTHORITY FINANCE

By JOSEPH SYKES, Head of the Department of Economics, University College, Exeter. 14s.

A realistic survey of post-war local authority finance in England and Wales. The work includes a short history of post-war changes in expenditure and revenue; an analysis of their economic and social effects; and a discussion of some of the outstanding problems of future policy—especially the reform of the system of local rates.

# BASIC THEORIES OF DISTRIBUTION

By B. F. CATHERWOOD, Ph.D., Professor of Social Sciences and Director of the Academic Department of Ithaca College, New York.

CONTENTS : Introduction—The Neo-Classical Scheme of Distribution— Adam Smith—Thomas Robert Malthus—David Ricardo—Nassau William Senior —John Stuart Mill—Summary.

It is the purpose of this study to present in the form of a critical analysis those principles found in early economic thought which may apply directly or indirectly to the great field of distribution as it is conceived by economists to-day.

# THE THEORY OF PRICES : A Re-examination of the Central Problems of Monetary Theory (Volume One).

By ARTHUR W. MARGET, Ph.D., Professor of Economics, University of Minnesota. 21s.

Volume One may be regarded as a treatise which consolidates into one book the results of monetary research and study to date. Addressed to all students of monetary problems, this work examines microscopically the attack of Mr. J. M. Keynes on the traditional approaches to the theory of prices. In the process of refuting this attack, the work develops a systematic organou of price theory based partly on the time-tested, but heretofore disparate, elements of received doctrine and partly on a wholly new analysis by Professor Marget.

> P. S. KING & SON LTD. WESTMINSTER

<sup>14</sup>s.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | iv                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| LL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | .B. and other LAW EXAMS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | WHY NOT JOIN ?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| THE L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | AW NOTES LENDING LIBRARY LTD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 6 CHANCERY LANE - LONDON, W.C.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Phone : HOLborn 0780<br>TERMS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Annual Subscription, Entitling a Member to<br>commencing at any Books at one time of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| D. ALTINA CA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Date         the Published Value of           £1         0          £1         5         0           1         5         0          1         10         0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| The shirtshoot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1     1     6      2     5     0       2     2     0      3     3     0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| - main We have                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 10 0 3 15 0<br>3 3 0 4 15 0<br>3 5 0 5 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| The measurements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4 4 0 6 6 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| A SUB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Higher Subscriptions by Arrangement<br>SCRIPTION LENDING LIBRARY OF ENGLISH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| LAW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | TEXT-BOOKS PUBLISHED IN ENGLAND                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | The                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Frin The Aimoa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| en la                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Law As Cimes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| C.M.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | THE JOURNAL OF THE LAW AND THE LAWYERS<br>PUBLISHED EVERY FRIDAY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| LAW TIME<br>LAW TIMES                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Law E Cimes<br>THE JOURNAL OF THE LAW AND THE LAWYERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| LAW TIMES<br>All matters o<br>Conveyancin<br>Company La                                                                                                                                                                                          | THE JOURNAL OF THE LAW AND THE LAWYERS<br>PUBLISHED EVERY FRIDAY<br>Established 1843<br>Prepaid terms of Subscription, including Postage, are as follows:<br>S and REPORTS with Indices and Statutes (annual rate) £5 0 0<br>With Indices and Statutes, but without REPORTS (annual rate) £3 5 0<br>LAW TIMES Office : 114 Fleet Street, E.C.4<br>Has the following important features :<br>f Professional interest are fully and impartially discussed.<br>g subjects are dealt with week by week.<br>w is treated fully.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| All matters o<br>Conveyancin,<br>Company La<br>Careful notes<br>week by we<br>The progress<br>particular i<br>The "Notes a<br>Profession                                                                                                         | Image: Second |
| LAW TIMES<br>All matters o<br>Conveyancin,<br>Company La<br>Careful notes<br>week by w<br>The progress<br>particular i<br>The "Notes a<br>Profession<br>Important ne<br>Full reports o<br>The "Law S<br>Students' S                              | Image: Second |
| LAW TIMES<br>All matters o<br>Conveyancin,<br>Company La<br>Careful notes<br>week by w<br>The progress<br>particular i<br>The "Notes :<br>Profession<br>Important ne<br>Full reports<br>Students' S<br>Full County o<br>THE LAW S<br>Superior Co | Image: Second |

· · ·

PRINTED AT THE CHAPEL RIVER PRESS, ANDOVER, HANTS.

